

# **Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**

**(An Autonomous Institution)**

**Pollachi - 642 003**

## **Curriculum and Syllabus B.E. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING**

**SEMESTER I to VIII**

**REGULATIONS 2014**



**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**

**Enlightening Technical Minds**



**DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING**

**Regulation 2014**

**Revised Curriculum for B.E Electronics and Communication Engineering from  
Semester I to VIII**

**Semester I**

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
141EC0101	Communication Skills - I	2	0	2	3	100
141EC0102	Engineering Mathematics - I	3	1	0	4	100
141EC0103	Engineering Physics	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0104	Engineering Graphics	1	3	0	4	100
141EC0105	C-Programming	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0106	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0107	C-Programming Laboratory	0	0	2	1	100
141EC0108	Engineering Practices Laboratory - I	0	0	2	1	100
<b>PROFESSIONAL SKILLS</b>						
141EC0109	Sports for Wellness	0	0	2	1	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>900</b>

**Semester II**

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
141EC0201	Communication Skills - II	2	0	2	3	100
141EC0202	Engineering Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4	100
141EC0203	Material Science	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0204	Electron Devices	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0205	Engineering Chemistry	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0206	Basics of Civil and Mechanical Engineering	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0207	Engineering Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	0	0	2	1	100
141EC0208	Engineering Practices Laboratory - II	0	0	2	1	100
<b>PROFESSIONAL SKILLS</b>						
141EC0209	Promotion of Students' Wellness	0	0	2	1	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>900</b>

**Total Hours in a Week: 26**

  
BoS Chairman

**HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Semester III

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
141EC0301	Linear Algebra and Numerical methods	4	0	0	4	100
141EC0302	Network Theory	2	2	0	3	100
141EC0303	Electronic Circuits – I	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0304	Digital Electronics	3	0	2	4	100
141EC0305	Electro Magnetic fields	4	0	0	4	100
141EC0306	Data Structures and Object Oriented Programming with C++	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0307	Electronic Circuits - I Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
141EC0308	Data Structures and Object Oriented Programming with C++ Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
	One Credit Course	0	0	2	1	100
<b>PROFESSIONAL SKILLS</b>						
141EC0309	Personal Effectiveness	0	0	2	1	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1000</b>

**Total Hours in a Week: 35**

### Semester IV

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
141EC0401	Probability Theory and Statistics	4	0	0	4	100
141EC0402	Electronic Circuits – II	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0403	Transmission Lines and Wave Guides	4	0	0	4	100
141EC0404	Linear Integrated Circuits	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0405	Signals and Systems	3	0	2	4	100
141EC0406	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0407	Electronic Circuits - II Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
141EC0408	Linear Integrated Circuits Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
	One Credit Course	0	0	2	1	100
<b>PROFESSIONAL SKILLS</b>						
141EC0409	Ethical and Moral Responsibility	0	0	2	1	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1000</b>

**Total Hours in a Week: 34**

  
BoS Chairman

**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Semester V

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
141EC0501	Communication Theory	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0502	Digital Signal Processing	3	2	0	4	100
141EC0503	Control Systems	4	0	0	4	100
141EC0504	Microprocessor and Microcontroller	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0505	Antenna and Wave Propagation	3	0	0	3	100
XXXX	Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0506	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
141EC0507	Microprocessor and Microcontroller Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
	One Credit Course	0	0	2	1	100
<b>PROFESSIONAL SKILLS</b>						
141EC0508	Teamness and Interpersonal Skills	0	0	2	1	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1000</b>

Total Hours in a Week: 33

### Semester VI

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
141EC0601	Digital Communication	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0602	VLSI Design	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0603	Computer Communication Networks	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0604	Embedded System Design	3	0	2	4	100
141EC0605	Environmental Studies	3	0	0	3	100
XXXX	Professional Elective - II	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0606	Communication Systems Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
141EC0607	VLSI Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
	One Credit Course	0	0	2	1	100
<b>PROFESSIONAL SKILLS</b>						
141EC0608	Campus to Corporate	0	0	2	1	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1000</b>

Total Hours in a Week: 32

*R. Selvaraj*  
BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Br. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

### Semester VII

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
141EC0701	Optical Communication	3	0	0	3	100
141EC0702	RF and Microwave Engineering	3	0	0	3	100
XXXX	<b>Professional Elective – III</b>	3	0	0	3	100
XXXX	<b>Open Elective – I</b>	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0703	Microwave and Optical Communication Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
141EC0704	Networks Laboratory	0	0	4	2	100
141EC0705	Innovative and Creative Project	0	0	8	4	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>700</b>

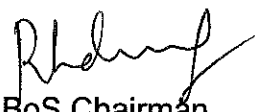
Total Hours in a Week: 28

### Semester VIII

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
<b>THEORY</b>						
XXXX	<b>Professional Elective IV</b>	3	0	0	3	100
XXXX	<b>Professional Elective V</b>	3	0	0	3	100
XXXX	<b>Professional Elective VI</b>	3	0	0	3	100
<b>PRACTICAL</b>						
141EC0801	Project	0	0	20	10	200
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>500</b>

Total Hours in a Week: 29

Total credits -189

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003**

## PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PE)

### Communication and Networking

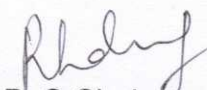
Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
		L	T	P		
141EC9111	Wireless Communication	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9112	High Speed Networks	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9113	Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9114	Blue Tooth Technology	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9115	Multimedia Communication	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9116	Satellite Communication	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9117	Cognitive Networks	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9118	OFDM and MIMO Concepts	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9119	Telecommunication and Digital Switching Techniques	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9120	Advanced Wireless Communication	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9121	Advanced Networking Technologies	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9122	Wireless Networks	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9123	Cryptography and Network Security	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9124	Television and Video Systems	3	0	0	3	100

### Design Engineering

Course Code	Course Title	Hours/Week			Credits	Marks
141EC9125	Advanced Digital Signal Processing	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9126	Digital Image Processing	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9127	Testing of VLSI Circuits	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9128	ASIC Design	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9129	Computer Architecture	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9130	CMOS Analog IC Design	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9131	Speech Signal Processing	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9132	Medical Electronics	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9133	Advanced Microcontrollers	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9134	Low power VLSI Design	3	0	0	3	100

### Control and Automation

141EC9135	Automotive Electronics	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9136	Industrial Automation	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9137	Virtual Instrumentation	3	0	0	3	100

  
**Dr. R. SUBRAMANIAN** M.E., Ph.D.,  
BoS Chairman  
HOD, Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology

### Software Engineering

141EC9138	Data Base Management Systems	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9139	Data Mining and Analytics	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9140	Java Programming	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9141	Software Testing	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9142	Python Programming	3	0	0	3	100

### Management

141EC9143	Disaster Management	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9144	Total Quality Management	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9145	Engineering Economics and Cost Analysis	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9146	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3	100

### Basic Sciences

141EC9147	Calculus of Variations and Integral Equations	3	0	0	3	100
141EC9148	Discrete Mathematics	3	2	0	4	100
141EC9149	Operations Research	3	0	0	3	100

### OPEN ELECTIVES (OE)

141OE0909	Data Science using Hadoop with R	3	0	0	3	100
141OE0910	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	0	3	100
141OE0911	Soft Computing	3	0	0	3	100

  
BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pellachi - 642 003.



## SEMESTER-I

<b>Course Code:141EC0101</b>	<b>Course Title: COMMUNICATION SKILLS - I</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>2: 0 : 2 :3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

### Prerequisites:

- The student should have undergone English as his/her first or second language in school

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Write grammatically correct sentences in English.
2. Listen to conversations, comprehend and answer questions.
3. Speak about a process, things, about oneself and others.
4. Read passages, infer and respond to the question.
5. Write short pieces of business correspondence

### UNIT I - GRAMMAR

12

Parts of speech - Kinds of sentences – statement, interrogative, imperative and exclamatory – action word and its importance in a sentence –kinds of verbs& forms of verbs - auxiliary verbs and its importance, modal auxiliaries and its usage - Tenses and impersonal passive voices – Spelling - prepositions

### UNIT II - LISTENING

12

Listening for specific information – short conversation and monologues, Telephone conversation, extended monologues, listening for gist – conversation, interview and discussion, multiple choice, gap filling, note-taking

### UNIT III - SPEAKING

12

Elements of effective speech – exchange of basic personal information – narration –talk on general topics– describing events, pictures and people – Working Mechanism of a machine.

### UNIT IV - READING

12

Business articles -Advertisements – company websites – Interpreting visual information – skimming and scanning -data from email, articles, books and report- Newspaper articles – short Messages- pamphlets, brochures, flyers, leaflets and real-world notices – Error spotting – Cloze Test- extracting relevant information – identifying main and subordinate ideas–comprehension – making inferences – reading critically – determining fact versus opinion

### UNIT V - WRITING

12

Formal & informal emails- letter writing- leave letter, permission seeking letter-format, content, set phrases and etiquettes of e-mails and letters- fax –memo-note- reports.



BoS Chairman

HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Write grammatically correct sentences in English.
- CO2. Listen to conversations comprehend, make notes and answer questions.
- CO3. Speak about a process, things, about oneself and others.
- CO4. Read passages, infer and respond to the question.
- CO5. Write short pieces of business correspondence such as emails, letters and reports.

### Text Books:

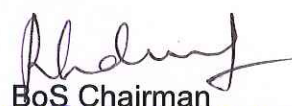
- 1. M. Ashraf Rizvi, Effective Technical Communication, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2005.
- 2. BEC-Preliminary-Cambridge Handbook for Language Teachers, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CUP 2000

### Reference Books:

- 1. Business Benchmark Guy Brook-Hart, Norman Whitby, Cambridge ESOL, 2006.
- 2. Richard Huseman, Business Communication-Strategies and Skills, Alger Press, 1988
- 3. Sylvie Donna, Teach Business English, CUP
- 4. Mathew Monipally, Business Communication Strategies, Orient Longman.

### Web References:

- 1. [www.englishpage.com](http://www.englishpage.com)
- 2. <https://www.ego4u.com>
- 3. <http://www.usingenglish.com>
- 4. <http://www.cambridgeenglish.org/exams/business-certificates/business-preliminary/>
- 5. <http://writingcenter.unc.edu/handouts/business-letters/>



BoS Chairman

HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0102</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - I</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 1 : 0 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Use Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a real matrix.
2. Use different testing methods to check the convergence and divergence.
3. Apply partial derivatives for functions of several variables.
4. Apply multiple integrals to find area.
5. Apply first order ordinary differential equations for solving problems.

**UNIT I - MATRICES**

**9+3**

Solution of system of equations-Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Diagonalization of symmetric matrices by orthogonal transformation– Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms- Applications to engineering problems.

**UNIT II - SEQUENCES AND SERIES**

**9+3**

Sequences: Definition and examples – Series: Types and Convergence – Series of positive terms –Tests of convergence: Comparison test, Integral test and D’Alembert’s ratio test – Alternating series –Leibnitz’s test – Series of positive and negative terms – Absolute and conditional convergence

**UNIT III - FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES**

**9+3**

Partial derivatives – Homogeneous functions and Euler’s theorem –Total derivative –Change of variables –Jacobian and properties – Taylor’s series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange’s method of undetermined multipliers with single constraint.

**UNIT IV - MULTIPLE INTEGRALS**

**9+3**

Double integrals in Cartesian and polar coordinates – Change of order of integration – Area enclosed by plane curves – Change of variables from Cartesian to polar, spherical and cylindrical coordinates – Triple integrals- Volume of Solids.

**UNIT V - ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF FIRST ORDER**

**9+3**

Formation of ordinary differential equation-Solution of differential equations of first order and first degree: homogeneous form, linear form and exact differential equations - Applications to engineering problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Use Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a real matrix to reduce quadratic form to canonical form.
- CO2. Use different testing methods to check the convergence and divergence of infinite series.
- CO3. Apply partial derivatives for functions of several variables.
- CO4. Apply multiple integrals to find area of plane curves and volume of solids.
- CO5. Apply first order ordinary differential equations for solving electric Circuit problems.

**Text Books:**

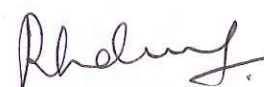
- 1. Kreyszig.E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Wiley Publications,9<sup>th</sup> edition, 2014
- 2. Grewal. B.S, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 41st Edition, Khanna Publications, Delhi, 2011.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Glyn James, "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
- 2. Peter V. O'Neil," Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 7th Edition, Cengage learning, 2012.
- 3. Ramana B.V, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi,2008
- 4. Veerarajan. T, "Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co, New Delhi, 5th edition, 2006.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=122107036>



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0103</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING PHYSICS</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the properties, generation and applications of ultrasonics.
2. Interpret the thermal properties and their significance
3. Identify the applications of LASER
4. Explain the principles of fiber optics.
5. Calculate the crystal parameters and analyze different crystal structures and defects.

### UNIT I - ULTRASONICS

9

Classification of sound, Ultrasonics: Properties of Ultrasonics- Magnetostriction and Piezoelectric generators - Detection — Cavitation and its application – Velocity of ultrasonic waves using acoustical grating- Applications: SONAR- Ultrasonic inspection-NDT: Pulse echo system-Through transmission and reflection modes - Scan displays with respect to flaw detection.

### UNIT II - THERMAL PHYSICS

9

Thermal expansion-thermal stress - expansion joints - bimetallic strips - modes of heat transfer -thermal conductivity- Lee's disc method for bad conductors - flow of heat through compound media - radial flow of heat- Cylindrical flow of heat - Thermal management of electronic devices and systems: Heat sink, heat pipes and electrostatic fluid acceleration.

### UNIT III - LASER TECHNOLOGY

9

Laser principles: Stimulated and spontaneous emissions of radiations - Population inversion and pumping methods – Properties of lasers – Types: Nd: YAG laser, Homo-junction and Hetero-junction semiconductor lasers- Applications: Lasers in electronic industry: scribing, soldering and trimming- Holography: construction, reconstruction and applications.

### UNIT IV - FIBER OPTICS

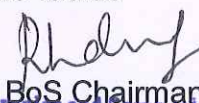
9

Principle of light propagation in optical fibres - Numerical aperture and acceptance angle -Types of fibres: based on material, refractive index and mode of propagation - Losses in fibers- Dispersion and Attenuation- Light sources: LED - Detectors: PN, PIN and Avalanche photo diodes. Fibre optic communication system and its advantages

### UNIT V - CRYSTAL PHYSICS

9

Amorphous and Crystalline materials. Lattice - Unit cell - Bravais lattices. Crystal structures: SC, BCC, FCC and HCP – Calculation of number of atoms per unit cell, Coordination number, nearest neighbor distance, Atomic radius

  
BoS Chairman

and packing factor- Miller indices – Inter planar distance, Crystal defects: point, line and surface defects and their influence on the electronic properties of materials.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the properties, generation and applications of ultrasonics.
- CO2. Interpret the thermal properties and their significance in electronic devices and systems.
- CO3. Identify the applications of LASER in electronic industry based on its property.
- CO4. Explain the principles of fiber optics in communication systems.
- CO5. Calculate the crystal parameters and analyze different crystal structures and defects.

### Text Books:

- 1. M.N.Avadhanulu and P.G.Kshirsagar, "Text Book of Engineering Physics", S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.
- 2. R.K.Gaur and S.L.Gupta, "Engineering Physics", Dhanpat Rai publications, New Delhi, Eighth edition, 2011.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Balasubramaniam "Callister's Material Science and Engineering", John Wiley and Sons Inc., Second Edition, 2015.
- 2. Wayne Tomasi, "Electronic Communications System: Fundamentals Through Advanced", Pearson Education India, Fifth Edition, 2009.
- 3. Arthur Beiser, "Modern Physics", Tata McGraw-Hill Co, New Delhi, seventh edition.
- 4. V Rajendran, "Engineering Physics", Tata McGraw-Hill Co, New Delhi, 2011.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://www.physicsclassroom.com/class/thermal>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/course.php?disciplineId=115>
- 3. <http://ocw.mit.edu/resources/res-6-005-understanding-lasers-and-fiberoptics-spring-2008/laser-fundamentals-i/>



<b>Course Code:141EC0104</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>1:3:0:4</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Sketch different curves and explain its application.
2. Prepare orthographic projection.
3. Draw the projection of solids
4. Draw the projection of sectioned solids
5. Draw the development of surfaces of simple solids

### UNIT I - CURVES USED IN ENGINEERING PRACTICES 10

Application of curves in Engineering. Conics – Construction of ellipse, Parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloids and involutes of square and circle.

### UNIT II - ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTION 15

First angle projection – layout of views – Developing visualization skills through free hand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects. Orthographic projection of solids.

### UNIT III - PROJECTION OF SOLIDS 15

Projection of solids – Types of solids- Polyhedra and solids of revolution- Orthographic views of solids- Axis inclined to one reference plane.

### UNIT IV - SECTION OF SOLIDS 10

Sectional view -Types of section planes-True shape of section-Orthographic views of sectioned solids –Section plane inclined to one reference plane and perpendicular to the other.

### UNIT V - DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES 10

Development of lateral surfaces of simple and truncated solids –Parallel line method - Radial Line method.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Sketch different curves and explain its application.
- CO2. Prepare orthographic projection from pictorial views and models.
- CO3. Draw the projection of solids
- CO4. Draw the projection of sectioned solids
- CO5. Draw the development of surfaces of simple solids with cuts and slots.

  
BoS Chairman

**Text Books:**

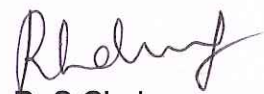
1. K. V. Natrajan, "A Text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2013.
2. K. Venugopal, V.A Prabhu Raja, "A Textbook of Engineering Graphics , New Age International (P) Limited, 2009.

**Reference Books:**

1. Dhananjay A. Jolhe, "Engineering Drawing with an introduction to AutoCAD" Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2008.
2. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Cencil Jensen, Jay D. Hesel and Dennis R. Short Engineering Drawing and Design. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2012.
4. John.K.C and Verghese.P.I "Machine Drawing", Jovast Publishers, Trissur, 2007.

**Web References:**

1. <http://www.engineeringdrawing.org>
2. <http://nptel.ac.in>
3. <http://iitd.ac.in>



BoS Chairman

HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.



<b>Course Code:141EC0105</b>	<b>Course Title: C- PROGRAMMING</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Comprehend the knowledge on computer systems and problem solving techniques.
2. Identify and construct program
3. Develop programs using arrays and strings.
4. Interpret the significance of code reusability and attain memory access through pointers.
5. Relate and justify the prominence of structures and unions.

### UNIT I - INTRODUCTION

8

Generation and Classification of Computers- Computer Systems-Basic Organization of a Computer –Computer languages-Number System – Binary – Decimal – Conversion. Need for logical analysis and thinking– Algorithm – Pseudo code – Flow Chart.

### UNIT II - C PROGRAMMING BASICS

11

Problem formulation – Problem Solving - Introduction to C programming – structure of a C program – compilation and linking processes –Identifier-Keywords -Data Types-Variables — Constant-Operators and Expressions – Managing Input and Output operations –Decision Making and Branching – Looping statements-Nested looping-Type Casting-Storage Classes. Example problems.

### UNIT III - ARRAYS AND STRINGS

8

Arrays – Declaration –Initialization – One dimensional and Two dimensional arrays-Advantages and Limitations of Arrays. String- String operations –Arrays of Strings. Simple programs- Sorting- Searching – Matrix operations.

### UNIT IV - FUNCTIONS AND POINTERS

9

Function –Built in function-User defined function–Declaration of function – definition of function-Pass by value – Pass by reference– Recursion. Pointers – Definition – Initialization – Pointers arithmetic –Array of Pointers-Example problems.

### UNIT V – STRUCTURES AND UNIONS

9

Need for structure data type – structure definition – Structure declaration – Accessing structure elements –Array of structures–Pointer to Structure – Union – Programs using structures and Unions – Pre-processor directives.

### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Comprehend the knowledge on computer systems and problem solving techniques.
- CO2. Identify and construct program using appropriate programming paradigms.
- CO3. Develop programs using arrays and strings.
- CO4. Interpret the significance of code reusability and attain memory access through pointers.
- CO5. Relate and justify the prominence of structures and unions.

### **Text Books:**

1. Pradip Dey, Manas Ghosh, Fundamentals of Computing and Programming in C, First Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
2. Behrouz A.Forouzan and Richard F. Gilberg, Computer Science: A Structure program approach using C, Cengage learning, 2008.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Yashavant P. Kanetkar. Let Us C, BPB Publications, 2011.
2. Kernighan,B.W and Ritchie,D.M, The C Programming language, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Byron S Gottfried, Programming with C, Schaum's Outlines, Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
4. R.G. Dromey, How to Solve it by Computer, Pearson Education, Fourth Reprint, 2007.

### **Web References:**

1. <http://www.w3schools.in/c>
2. <http://www.c4learn.com/learn-c-programming-language/>
3. <http://www.programmingsimplified.com/c-program-examples>



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code:141EC0106</b>	<b>Course Title: FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the various terminologies of electrical quantities.
2. Identify the required passive components.
3. Analyze the electrical quantities for the simple DC circuits.
4. Determine the electrical quantities for the simple AC circuits.
5. Apply domestic wiring.

### UNIT I - ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES

9

Need of S.I.Units, Definitions of electrical quantities: Charge, Resistivity, Conductivity, Voltage, Current, Power, Energy.

Fundamental Laws: Law of conservation of energy, Coulombs law.

Classification of electrical elements: Active and passive, Unilateral and Bilateral, Linear and Non-linear, Lumped and distributed.

### UNIT II - PASSIVE COMPONENTS

9

Resistor, Temperature coefficient of Resistance, Types - Fixed resistors: Carbon composition, Thin film, wire wound - variable resistors - colour coding.

Inductors: Types-Fixed Inductors and variable Inductors – chokes. Capacitors: Types -Fixed Capacitors and variable Capacitors - Dissipation factor.

### UNIT III - DC CIRCUITS

9

Circuit Laws: Ohms Law, Kirchhoff's Current Law and Voltage Law. Behavior of R, L, C in DC circuits, Series resistive circuit-Voltage division rule, Parallel resistive circuit-Current division rule and series-parallel resistive circuit.

### UNIT IV - AC CIRCUITS

9

Faradays laws of electromagnetic induction. Alternating Quantities: Time period, Cycle, frequency, Angular frequency, Expression of average value, RMS value, Form factor, peak factor of sinusoidal waveform. Behavior of R, L, C circuit. Power factor concepts in series RL, RC and RLC circuit. Power triangle – Active power, Reactive power and Apparent power.

### UNIT V - DOMESTIC WIRING

9

Voltage and frequency of single phase & three phase supply standards. Types of wiring system, materials and accessories. House wiring - Stair case wiring, Fluorescent tube wiring and fan wiring. Electrical safety-Rules for wiring, Earthing - Pipe earthing and Plate earthing.

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the various terminologies of electrical quantities.
- CO2. Identify the required passive components for the given applications.
- CO3. Analyze the electrical quantities for the simple DC circuits.
- CO4. Determine the electrical quantities for the simple AC circuits.
- CO5. Apply appropriate domestic wiring for the given specification.

### Text Books:

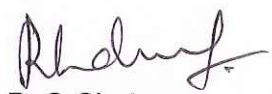
1. V.Jegatheesan, K.Vinoth Kumar & R.Saravanakumar, Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Wiley India, First Edition, 2011.
2. John Hiley, Keith Brown, Hughes Electrical and Electronic Technology, Pearson Education Limited, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010.

### Reference Books:

1. T.Thyagarajan, K.P.Sendur Chelvi, T.R.Rangaswamy, Engineering Basics (Electrical Electronics & Computer Engineering), New Age Int. Pvt. Ltd, Second Revised Edition, 1999.
2. V.K.Mehta, Rohit Mehta, Principles of Electrical Engineering, Chand & Company Ltd, 2007.
3. R. Muthusubramanian and S Salivahanan, Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
4. Giorgio Rizzoni, Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, Mc. Graw Hill, New Delhi, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2008.

### Web References:

1. <http://www.instructables.com/>
2. <http://www.allaboutcircuits.com/textbook/reference/chpt-2/resistor-color-codes/>
3. <http://www.electrical4u.com/fluorescent-lamp-its-working-principle/>
4. <http://www.edisontechcenter.org/>
5. <http://electronicsforu.com/>
6. <http://www.physicsclassroom.com/>



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0107</b>	<b>Course Title: C PROGRAMMING LABORATORY</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 2 : 1</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Infer the skills in data processing.
2. Develop program using constructs.
3. Write, compile and debug programs.
4. Apply and practice logical ability.
5. Choose appropriate programming components.

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Text formatting ,table and Mathematical equations in MS word
2. Presentation and Visualization-Chart
3. Program to evaluate an Expression using various types of operators
4. Program using decision making and branching statement
5. Program using loops
6. Program using Arrays and Strings
7. Program using Functions
8. Program using Pointers
9. Program using structures
10. Program using Files

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Infer the skills in data processing.
- CO2. Develop program using suitable programming constructs.
- CO3. Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- CO4. Apply and practice logical ability to solve application oriented problems.
- CO5. Choose appropriate programming components to solve real-world computing problems.

### Reference Books:

1. Mcgrath Mike C, C Programming in easy steps, Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2013

<b>Course Code:141EC0108</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY-I (Electrical &amp; Electronics) (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 2 : 1</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Draw the basic symbols of Electrical and Electronic Components.
2. Identify the various Electrical and Electronic elements.
3. Execute soldering practice.
4. Verify basic laws and demonstrate basic wiring.
5. Apply the concepts of Electrical Engineering.

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Symbols of Electrical and Electronic components.
2. Identification and verification of Resistor and Capacitor Values
3. Verification of Ohms law.
4. Verification of Kirchhoff's current & voltage law.
5. Soldering practice and continuity checking.
6. Measurement of Voltage and frequency using CRO.
7. Stair case wiring
8. Fluorescent Lamp wiring.
9. House wiring
10. UPS Wiring
11. Measurement of earth resistance using Megger

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Draw the basic symbols of Electrical and Electronic Components.
- CO2. Identify the various Electrical and Electronic elements.
- CO3. Execute soldering practice for Electrical and Electronics circuits.
- CO4. Verify basic laws and demonstrate basic wiring.
- CO5. Apply the concepts of Electrical Engineering for real time Applications.

### Reference Books:

1. MCET Engineering Practices Laboratory - I Manual.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code:141EC0109</b>	<b>Course Title: SPORTS FOR WELLNESS</b>	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 2 : 1</b>
<b>Type: PS</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

### Course Objectives:

This course is intended to:

1. Explain the significance of physical fitness.
2. Maintain physical fitness.
3. Exhibit mental agility.

### UNIT I - HEALTH

Meaning of health - Components of health - physical, mental, social, emotional, spiritual -importance of health - Personal hygiene - Heredity and environment – Adopting healthy habits.

### UNIT II - FITNESS & WELLNESS

Fitness and wellness – what is physical fitness - categories - components of health related physical fitness- components of skill related physical fitness- values of physical fitness – Physical fitness development. What is wellness - importance of wellness for engineers –factors promoting wellness – Physiology and health: cardio-respiratory, muscular and nervous systems – ageing.

### UNIT III - FOOD & HEALTH

Energy balance and body composition – nutrients- problems of surplus and deficiency- balanced diet - good food habits for better health – hazards of junk food - food and the gunas.

### UNIT IV - FITNESS & DEVELOPMENT I

Exercises related ailment and injuries - safety and precautions - first aid. Muscular strength – exercises (calisthenics): pull-up, sit-up, push-up and weight training. Explosive power – exercises: vertical jump, long jump, Cardio respiratory endurance– exercises: walking, jogging, treadmill, stair climbing, bicycling, skipping. Flexibility –exercises: stretching.

### UNIT V - FITNESS & DEVELOPMENT II

Speed, agility, balance and coordination – exercises: sprint, cone drill, ladder drill, hurdle drill, ball throw – mental agility tests. Dexterity – 12 minutes cooper test – long run – adventure games Team games.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the significance of physical fitness for healthy living
- CO2. Maintain physical fitness through exercises
- CO3. Exhibit mental agility

### Reference Books:

1. Tony Buzan, Harper Collins, The Power of Physical Intelligence (English)
2. Padmakshan Padmanabhan, Handbook of Health & Fitness, Indus Source Books, First Edition, 2014

### OPERATIONAL MODALITIES:

#### Orientation programme

Special lectures by invited resource persons at semester beginning

3 lectures x 4 hours = 12 hours

#### Follow-up practice

12 weeks x 2 hours/week = 24 hours

#### Evaluation

Continuous evaluation:

Physical Exercises	= 40 marks
Assessment of students workbook	= 20 marks
Total	= 60 marks

Semester end examination:

Written test (MCQ and short answers)	= 30 marks
Physical exercises	= 50 marks
Viva-voce	= 20 marks
Total	= 100 marks

End semester mark out of 100 is reduced to 40 marks

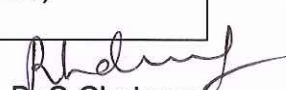
The student should get a total of 50 marks put together for a pass.

### MEASUREMENTS:

At the Beginning + At Semester End

### **SCHEDULE OF EXERCISES FOR STUDENTS WITH DIFFERENT PHYSICAL CONDITIONS**

Underweight	Normal	obese
Flexibility exercises - stretching	Flexibility exercises - stretching	- Brisk walking
Minor games -forward running relay -backward running relay - over&under relay -circle games, etc.	-Walking - Walking-cum-jogging	- Minor games
Strength Training - Calisthenics	Cardio/Functional Fitness - Skipping - Stair climbing - jogging	flexibility exercises - stretching - Cycling (static)

  
BoS Chairman



	- bicycling - long distance running	
Cardio/Functional Fitness - Skipping - Stair climbing - jogging - bicycling	Agility - ladder drills - hurdle drill - cone drill	Cardio/Functional Fitness Skipping Jogging bicycling
Agility exercises - ladder drills - hurdle drill - cone drill	Strength Training -Calisthenics -gym workout for major muscles	Strength Training - Calisthenics - gym workouts
Diet Considerations	Diet considerations	Diet considerations
<b>Measurements</b>		
BMI Hand grip strength test 12 m Cooper run Sit & reach	BMI 12 m Cooper run Sit & reach test Illinois agility test	BMI Body fat percentage Waist-to-hip ratio Sit & reach

**END OF SEMESTER I**

\*\*\*\*\*

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

## SEMESTER II

<b>Course Code:141EC0201</b>	<b>Course Title: COMMUNICATION SKILLS - II</b> ( Common to ECE, EEE and EIE )	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>2 : 0 : 2 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites :** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0101-Communication skills - I

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Write concisely and ensure accuracy through proof reading.
2. Listen to lectures and presentations, comprehend and respond.
3. Use appropriate non-verbal skills to present ideas and participate in discussions.
4. Use various reading techniques, make notes and respond.
5. Write effectively for various professional situations.

### **UNIT I - GRAMMAR**

**12**

Types of sentences – simple, compound and complex, Concord – One word substitutions, word formation, commonly confused words, idioms and phrases – Editing-punctuation, spelling - correct use of articles-usage of question tags.

### **UNIT II - LISTENING**

**12**

Listening to fill up gapped texts -Listening to identify context and Speaker's opinion-Note Taking-Listening to Conversation, to business lectures, presentation, interviews, ted talk, pep talk, documentaries and cricket commentaries.

### **UNIT III - SPEAKING**

**12**

Non-verbal skills – importance & types - conversational practices, debate Narration, mock interview, GD - impromptu talks, story-telling, likes and dislikes, role plays & presentations on business themes.

### **UNIT IV - READING**

**12**

Exposure to different reading techniques-Intensive & Extensive reading-Reading Comprehension - speed reading-obstacles in reading- eye fixation, regression and sub- vocalization - Note Making– Jumbled Sentences – short stories and Newspaper articles.

### **UNIT V - WRITING**

**12**

Free writing on any given topic, Letter of application - content, format & Resume writing- Writing Business Letters- calling for quotations, placing orders, a letter of complaint regarding manufacturing defects, Writing Instructions-Proof Reading.



BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Write concisely and ensure accuracy through proof reading.
- CO2. Listen to lectures and presentations, comprehend and respond.
- CO3. Use appropriate non-verbal skills to present ideas and participate in discussions.
- CO4. Use various reading techniques, make notes and respond.
- CO5. Write effectively for various professional situations.

### Text Books:

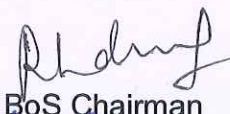
1. Meenakshi Raman & Sangeetha Sharma, Technical Communication Principles and Practice, Second edition, Oxford Higher Education, New Delhi, 2011.
2. Cambridge BEC Vantage- Practice Tests, Self-study Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2002.

### Reference Books:

1. R C. Sharma, Krishna Mohan, Business Correspondence and Report Writing, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi 2002.
2. Shalini Verma, Verbal, Ability and Reading Comprehension, Pearson publications, 2013.
3. Edgar Thorpe, Showick Thorpe, Objective English, fifth edition, Pearson publications, 2014
4. M. Ashraf Rizvi, Effective Technical Communication, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2005

### Web References:

1. [www.englishpage.com](http://www.englishpage.com)
2. <http://www.cambridgeenglish.org/exams/business-certificates/business-vantage/>
3. <http://www.skillsyouneed.com/rhubarb/business-writing-tips.html>
4. <https://owl.english.purdue.edu/owl/>
5. [www.perfect-english-grammar.com](http://www.perfect-english-grammar.com)



<b>Course Code:141EC0202</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - II</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 1 : 0 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102 - Engineering Mathematics –I

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Solve second and higher order ordinary differential equations.
2. Understand the concepts of vector differentiation and integration.
3. Apply the Laplace transform techniques.
4. Construct analytic functions.
5. Use the concept of complex integration to solve contour integrals.

**UNIT I - DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF SECOND AND HIGHER ORDER 9+3**

Second and higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients- Method of variation of parameters- First order simultaneous differential equations- Application to engineering problems.

**UNIT II - VECTOR CALCULUS 9+3**

Gradient, divergence and curl – Directional derivative – Irrotational and solenoidal vector fields –Vector integration – Green’s theorem in a plane, Gauss divergence theorem and Stokes’ theorem(excluding proofs) – evaluation of integrals using Green’s ,Gauss’s and Stoke’s theorems.

**UNIT III - LAPLACE TRANSFORM 9+3**

Laplace transform – Sufficient condition for existence – Transform of elementary functions – Basic properties – Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions - Transforms of unit step function and impulse function – Transform of periodic functions-Inverse Laplace transforms -Statement of Convolution theorem -Solution of linear ODE of second order-solution to simple circuit problems.

**UNIT IV - ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS 9+3**

Functions of a complex variable – Analytic functions- Necessary conditions – Cauchy-Riemann equations and sufficient conditions (excluding proofs) – Properties of analytic functions – Harmonic conjugate – Construction of analytic functions.

**UNIT V - COMPLEX INTEGRATION 9+3**

Statement and applications of Cauchy’s integral theorem – Taylor’s and Laurent’s series expansions – Types of Singularity– Residues – Cauchy’s residue theorem – Evaluation of real definite integrals as contour integrals around unit circle and semi-circle (excluding poles on the real axis).

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Solve second and higher order ordinary differential equations.
- CO2. Understand the concepts of vector differentiation and integration.
- CO3. Apply the Laplace transform techniques to solve differential equations.
- CO4. Use the functions of a complex variable and construct analytic functions.
- CO5. Use the concept of complex integration to solve contour integrals.

### Text Books:

- 1. Kreyszig.E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Wiley Publications, 9th edition, 2014.
- 2. Grewal. B.S, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 41st Edition, Khanna Publications, Delhi, 2011.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Glyn James, "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
- 2. Peter V. O'Neil, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 7th Edition, Cengage learning, 2012.
- 3. Ramana B.V, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2008.
- 4. Veerarajan. T, "Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co, New Delhi, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2006.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=122107036>



<b>Course Code:141EC0203</b>	<b>Course Title: MATERIAL SCIENCE</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	Total Contact hours:	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

➤ NIL

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Analyze the types of electron emission and electron ballistics.
2. Calculate the electrical properties of conductors and relate with superconductors.
3. Demonstrate the nature of semiconducting material.
4. Calculate the dielectric properties of materials and discuss their application.
5. Explain the properties and applications of magnetic materials.

**UNIT I - ELECTRON EMISSION AND BALLISTICS**

**9**

Electron Emission: Work function – Types of Electron Emission (Qualitative): Thermionic, Photoelectric, Field and Secondary Emissions.

Electron Ballistics: Uniform Electric Field Parallel to Electron Motion - Energy acquired by electron in the electric field – Uniform electric field perpendicular to electron motion – Motion of an electron in a uniform magnetic field – Magneto-static deflection – Electric and Magnetic fields in crossed configuration.

**UNIT II - CONDUCTING AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS**

**9**

Conducting Materials: Formation of bands (qualitative) - Classification of solids based on bands - Classical free electron theory, Expression for electrical and thermal conductivity, Wiedemann Franz law - Sources of resistivity - Mattheissen's rule – Properties and applications of low and high resistivity materials.

Superconductors: Properties – Type I & II superconductors - High temperature superconductors - Applications: – Cryotron – Josephson Effect - SQUID - Magnetic levitation.

**UNIT III - SEMICONDUCTING MATERIALS**

**9**

Elemental and compound semiconductors – Direct and indirect band gap semiconductors - Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors - Expression for carrier concentration in n type semiconductor - Variation of carrier concentration and Fermi level with temperature for n - type - Hall Effect: Hall coefficient in n-type extrinsic semiconductor, experimental determination of Hall coefficient and applications of Hall Effect - LDR - Solar Cells - Strain gauge.

**UNIT IV - DIELECTRIC MATERIALS**

**9**

Polarization - Polarizability - Polarization vector, Electrical susceptibility, Dielectric constant – Polarization mechanisms (Qualitative) -Internal Field in solids - Clausius Mossotti relation-Frequency and temperature dependence of polarization – Dielectric loss - Dielectric breakdown mechanisms - Types of

  
BoS Chairman

Dielectrics: Active and Passive (Qualitative) – Selection of dielectric materials - Applications of Dielectrics: Capacitors and Transformers.

## UNIT V - MAGNETIC MATERIALS

9

Introduction to magnetic materials – Types and Properties of Magnetic materials: Dia, Para, Ferro, Anti-ferro and Ferri magnetic materials - Domain theory of ferromagnetism - Hysteresis based on domain theory - Hard and soft magnetic materials – Properties and applications of Ferrites- Materials for permanent magnets- Magnetic storage devices: Magnetic tape – Hard disc – Magneto optical recording.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Analyze the types of electron emission and electron ballistics.
- CO2. Calculate the electrical properties of conductors and relate with Super conductors.
- CO3. Demonstrate the nature of semiconducting material.
- CO4. Calculate the dielectric properties of materials and discuss their application in electronic components.
- CO5. Explain the properties and applications of magnetic materials.

### Text Books:

- 1. M.N.Avadhanulu and P.G.Kshirsagar, "Text Book of Engineering Physics", S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.
- 2. Balasubramaniam "Callister's Material Science and Engineering", John Wiley and Sons Inc., Second Edition, 2015.

### Reference Books:

- 1. S.O. Pillai, "A text book of solid state physics", New Age International, Seventh edition, 2015.
- 2. S.O. Kasap, "Principles of Electronics Materials and Devices", McGraw Hill Higher Education, New Delhi, Third edition 2007.
- 3. V Rajendran, "Engineering Physics", Tata McGraw-Hill Co, New Delhi, 2011.
- 4. P.K Palanisamy, "Materials science", Scitech publications, Chennai, 2007.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/115102014/1>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/course.php?disciplineId=115>
- 3. <https://www.khanacademy.org/science/physics/magnetic-forces-and-magnetic-fields>
- 4. <http://physics.info/dielectrics/>

  
BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0204</b>	<b>Course Title: ELECTRON DEVICES</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0103 - Engineering Physics

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the characteristics of PN junction diode.
2. Differentiate the characteristics of special diodes from PN junction diodes.
3. Explain the characteristics of Bipolar junction transistors.
4. Compare and contrast the types of Field effect transistors.
5. Comprehend the operation of basic power devices and display devices.

**UNIT I - SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE**

**9**

PN junction diode- forward and reverse bias characteristics , Breakdown in PN junction diodes, Effect of temperature on PN junction diodes, Current equation, Diffusion and drift current , switching characteristics, Piecewise linear characteristics.

**UNIT II - SPECIAL DIODES**

**9**

Zener diode— Characteristics of Zener diode , Avalanche and Zener breakdown , Zener diode as voltage regulator, Photo diode, Varactor diode ,Tunnel diode, Schottky Diode, PIN diode.

**UNIT III - BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTORS**

**9**

Introduction to Bipolar Junction Transistor and its types, construction and working of NPN, and PNP Transistor, Configurations of BJT – Input and output characteristics of CE, CB, CC, Applications of BJT.

**UNIT IV - INTRODUCTION TO FETs**

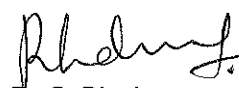
**9**

FET and its Types ,construction and working of n- channel and p-channel JFETs , Pinch off voltage and its significance , Construction and working of MOSFETs – Enhancement and Depletion MOSFET, Configurations of MOSFET , MOSFET as switch, Comparison of BJT with FET.

**UNIT V - POWER DEVICES AND DISPLAY DEVICES**

**9**

Construction and working principle - UJT, SCR, Diac, Triac, IGBT, OLED,TFT, CCD and their applications.



**BoS Chairman**



### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the characteristics of PN junction diode.
- CO2. Differentiate the characteristics of special diodes from PN junction diodes.
- CO3. Explain the characteristics of Bipolar junction transistors.
- CO4. Compare and contrast the types of Field effect transistors.
- CO5. Comprehend the operation of basic power devices and display devices.

### Text Books:

1. Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, "Electron Devices and Circuit Theory" Pearson Prentice Hall, 10th edition, July 2008.
2. Millman.J & Halkias, SatyabrantaJit, "Electronic Devices & Circuits", TMH, 2nd Edition, New Delhi, 2008

### Reference Books:

1. Salivahanan.S, Suresh kumar.N and Vallavaraj.A, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", 2nd Edition, TMH, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Robert.T.Poynter, "Introducing Electronics Devices and Circuits", Pearson Education, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2006.
3. Streetman Ben G. and Banerjee Sanjay, "Solid State Electronic devices", PHI, 6th Edition, 2006.
4. David A. Bell, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Oxford, 5th Edition, April 2008.

### Web References:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=117103063>
2. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=117106091>
3. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wf19II0ts84](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wf19II0ts84)



<b>Course Code:141EC0205</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY</b> (Common to ECE, EEE and EIE)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

➤ NIL

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Select batteries based on the life cycle, working principle and their applications.
2. Determine the rate of corrosion of a metal and identify appropriate control techniques.
3. Explain photo physical law and spectroscopic method of chemical analysis.
4. Explain the chemistry of water and specify the water treatment process.
5. Identify the behaviour of nano materials.

#### **UNIT I - ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND BATTERIES**

**9**

Cells – Types of cells – Electrochemical and electrolytic cells. Difference between electrochemical cells and Batteries. Batteries – Characteristics, Classifications of batteries, Construction, working and applications - dry cells, Lead –Acid battery, Nickel-Cadmium battery, Lithium ion battery, Hydrogen -Oxygen Fuel Cell. Battery hazards and maintenance.

#### **UNIT II - CORROSION AND ITS CONTROL**

**9**

Corrosion – dry and wet corrosion, galvanic corrosion and differential aeration corrosion, Factors influencing corrosion. Corrosion Control methods – Cathodic protection methods, Surface coatings – Electroplating of Silver and Electro less plating of Nickel, Paints – constituents and its functions.

#### **UNIT III - PHOTOCHEMISTRY AND SPECTROSCOPY**

**9**

Photo physical laws – Grotthus Draper law, Stark Einstein law and Beer Lamberts law, Photo process – Fluorescence, Phosphorescence, Chemiluminescence and Photosensitization. Spectroscopy – Electromagnetic spectrum, Absorption and Emission spectroscopy – UV – Visible Spectroscopy, Flame photometry – Principle, Instrumentation and applications.

#### **UNIT IV - WATER TECHNOLOGY**

**9**

Water quality parameters – Physical, Chemical and Biological characteristics of potable water, Water quality standards –WHO, Central Pollution Control Board, Hardness of water – types, expression of hardness-calcium carbonate equivalents, units of hardness, disadvantages of hard water. Water conditioning methods – Internal conditioning- Carbonate, Phosphate and Calgon Conditioning. External conditioning – demineralization, Reverse osmosis. Domestic Water Treatment.

#### **UNIT V - NANO MATERIALS**

**9**

Introduction – Difference between bulk and Nano materials – size dependent

  
BoS Chairman

properties of Nano materials, Nano scale materials – Nano particles, Nano clusters, Nano rods and Nano tubes. Synthesis of Nano materials: Sol-gel process, Electro deposition, Chemical Vapor condensation and Laser ablation methods. Characterization of Nano materials – methods only, Applications of Nano materials in Electronics and communication, Energy science and medicines.

#### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Select batteries based on the life cycle, working principle and their applications.
- CO2. Determine the rate of corrosion of a given metal in a given environment and identify appropriate control techniques to avoid corrosion
- CO3. Explain photo physical law and spectroscopic method of chemical analysis
- CO4. Explain the chemistry of water and specify the water treatment process
- CO5. Identify the behavior of nano materials based on size

#### Text Books:

- 1. Wiley Engineering Chemistry, Second Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2011.
- 2. P.C. Jain and Monica Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", 16th Ed., Dhanpat Rai Pub, Co., New Delhi, 2004.

#### Reference Books:

- 1. Larry Brown and Tom Holme, Chemistry for Engineering Students, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2015
- 2. P.W. Atkins and de Paula Julio, "Physical Chemistry", Oxford University Press, 9th Ed. (Indian Student Edition), 2011.
- 3. S.S. Dara "A text book of Engineering Chemistry" S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
- 4. Charles P. Poole, Jr., Frank J. Owens "Introduction to Nanotechnology" Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2003

#### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122101001/downloads/lec-23.pdf>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/118104008/>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/104105039/>

<b>Course Code:141EC0206</b>	<b>Course Title: BASICS OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING</b> (Common to ECE, EEE & EIE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

➤ NIL

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Select the best material and suitable foundation.
2. Gain knowledge about the components of structures.
3. Explain the various alternate sources of energy and components.
4. Explain different manufacturing processes.
5. Discuss the construction and working of IC engines and refrigerators.

**UNIT I - CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND BUILDING COMPONENTS**

**9**

Scope of Civil Engineering - Functions of civil Engineer and Basic areas in Civil Engineering. Civil Engineering Materials and their properties: - Stones, bricks, sand, aggregate, cement, steel, concrete and Reinforcement cement concrete. Sub structure: - Bearing capacity of soil – Problems with soil – Type of foundation - Selection of foundation based on soil conditions – Requirement of good foundation – Various types of foundations.

**UNIT II - BUILDING COMPONENTS, HIGHWAY AND RAILWAY ENGINEERING**

**9**

Super structure: - Vertical Components such as brick masonry walls, stone masonry walls and columns – Horizontal components such as Beam, Lintels, sun shades – various types of roofs and floors.

Highway and Railway Engineering: - Importance of transportation networks-classification of highways-Railway Engineering and its components-Classification of Bridges

**UNIT III - ALTERNATE SOURCES OF ENERGY, POWER PLANTS AND BOILERS**

**9**

Types of Boilers –Simple Vertical, Babcock and Wilcox and La-Mont Boiler, Differences between fire tube and water tube boiler. Types of steam turbines-working of a single stage impulse and reaction turbines. Power Plant: Classification of Power Plants- Steam - Nuclear, Diesel, and Hydro Power Plants. Solar, Wind, Tidal, Geothermal and Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC)

**UNIT IV - MANUFACTURING PROCESSES**

**9**

Metal Casting - Foundry – Moulding and Casting Processes. Metal Forming - Forging, Rolling, Extrusion processes. Metal Joining processes - Welding, Metal machining – Turning, Milling, Drilling, Shaping.

  
BoS Chairman

## UNIT V - THERMAL ENGINEERING

9

Refrigeration - Principle of vapour compression system – Layout of typical domestic refrigerator, Refrigerants – types and properties. Air conditioning – Definition, working principle of Window and Split type room air conditioners. Internal combustion engines – Working principle of Petrol and Diesel Engines – Two stroke and Four stroke cycles – Comparison of two stroke and four stroke engines.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Select the best material and suitable foundation for the required construction.
- CO2. Gain knowledge about the components of structures.
- CO3. Explain the various alternate sources of energy and components of a power plant.
- CO4. Explain different manufacturing processes like casting, forming, welding and machining operations.
- CO5. Discuss the construction and working of IC engines and refrigerators.

### Text Books:

1. Jayagopal.L.S & Rudramoorthy.R, "Elements of Civil and Mechanical Engineering", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2010.
2. Shanmugam.G and Palanichamy.M.S, "Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering", Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 1996

### Reference Books:

1. Bindra.S.P and Arora.S.P, "The text book of Building construction", Dhanpat Rai Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2011.
2. Civil Engineering Laboratory manual for I st year students.
3. Ananthanarayanan.P, "Basic Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003.
4. Srinivasan. S, "Automotive engineering" Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003.

### Web References:

1. [www.electrical4u.com/power-plants-types-of-power-plant/](http://www.electrical4u.com/power-plants-types-of-power-plant/)
2. [www.thelibraryofmanufacturing.com/](http://www.thelibraryofmanufacturing.com/)
3. [www.nitw.ac.in/departments/mech/index.php/thermal-engineering-2/](http://www.nitw.ac.in/departments/mech/index.php/thermal-engineering-2/)



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi – 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0207</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</b> (Common to ECE, EEE & EIE)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 2 : 1</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0103 - Engineering Physics

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Measure optical parameters of laser and optical fiber
2. Estimate electrical properties of metal and semiconductor
3. Estimate the total hardness of water
4. Measure corrosion rate of a mild metal
5. Determine concentration of a solution.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

**PHYSICS (Any six experiments only)**

1. Diode Laser-Determination of Wavelength and Particle size.
2. Optical Fiber- Determination of Numerical aperture and acceptance angle.
3. Lee's Disc Method – Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a bad conductor.
4. Band gap of a semiconductor-Determination of Band gap of a semiconducting material.
5. Characteristic of Light Dependent Resistor-Resistance –Illumination Characteristics.
6. Carey Foster's Bridge-Determination of specific resistance of an alloy.
7. Solar Cell- V-I Characteristics.
8. Hall effect-Determination of Hall coefficient.
9. Determination of dielectric constant.

**CHEMISTRY (Any five experiments only)**

1. Preparation of standard solutions
2. Estimation of total hardness of water by EDTA method
3. Estimation of iron in water by colorimetric method- verification of Beer-Lambert's Law.
4. Estimation of Fe<sup>2+</sup> by potentiometric titration
5. Determination of strength of acid by pH metry
6. Determination of corrosion rate by weight loss method
7. Measurement of emf of electrochemical cell – potentiometry

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Measure optical parameters of laser and optical fiber
- CO2. Estimate electrical properties of metal and semiconductor
- CO3. Estimate the total hardness of water
- CO4. Measure corrosion rate of a mild metal
- CO5. Determine concentration of a solution through electrical method

*R. Selvaraj*  
BoS Chairman

**Reference Books:**

1. Engineering Physics Laboratory Manual by Dr. R. Jayaraman, V. Umadevi, S. Maruthamuthu and B. Saravanakumar.
2. Engineering Chemistry Laboratory Manual by Faculty, Chemistry Department and MCET.



**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code: 141EC0208</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY- II (Civil and Mechanical)</b> (Common to ECE, EEE & EIE)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 2 : 1</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

➤ NIL

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Demonstrate the basic plumbing operations
2. Demonstrate the basic carpentry operations
3. Demonstrate the various fitting processes
4. Demonstrate the various sheet metal operations
5. Demonstrate the basic operations such as forging, moulding and welding

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

1. Study of pipe line joints, its location and functions, valves, tapes, couplings, unions, reducers and elbows in house hold fittings.
2. Hands- on - exercise on basic pipe connections- mixed pipe material connections – pipe connections with different joining components.
3. Study of the joints in doors, windows and furniture.
4. Hands on exercise: wood work-Joints by sawing, planning and cutting.
5. Demonstration on carpentry using power tools.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

1. Study of tools and joints – planning, chiselling, marking and sawing practice, different joints, use of power tools.
2. Study of tools, chipping, filing, cutting, drilling, tapping, male and female joints, and stepped joints.
3. Exercise on forging of hexagonal bolt.
4. Exercise on sand preparation and moulding making.
5. Selection of different gauge sheets, types of joints, trays and containers.
6. Hands on exercise for making butt joints, lap joints and tee joints using arc welding.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Demonstrate the basic plumbing operations
- CO2. Demonstrate the basic carpentry operations
- CO3. Demonstrate the various fitting processes
- CO4. Demonstrate the various sheet metal operations
- CO5. Demonstrate the basic operations such as forging, moulding and welding

  
BoS Chairman



**Reference Books:**

1. Jeyachandran.K, Natarajan.S. & Balasubramanian.S, "A Primer on Engineering Practices Laboratory", Anuradha Publications, 2007.
2. Rajendra Prasad. A & Sarma.P.M.M.S, "Workshop Practice", Sree Sai Publication, 2002.
3. Kannaiah.P & Narayana.K.L, "Manual on Workshop Practice", Scitech Publications, 1999.



HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

Course Code:141EC0209	Course Title: PROMOTION OF STUDENTS' WELLNESS	
General	L:T:P:C	0 : 0 : 2 : 1
Type: PS	Total Contact hours:	30

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Maintain physical wellbeing.
2. Maintain mental wellbeing.
3. Maintain social wellbeing.

### UNIT I - PHYSICAL HEALTH

Physical structure and functions of human body – simplified physical exercises : hand exercises, Leg exercises, breathing exercises, eye exercises – kapalapathi – Maharasanas 1-2 – Massages – Acupuncture – relaxation – importance and benefits. Suryanamaskar.

### UNIT II - MENTAL HEALTH

Maintenance of youthfulness and life force – kayakalpa yoga – anti ageing process – benefits. Mind and its functions – mind wave frequency – meditation process – Agna, shanthi, thuriam – benefits.

### UNIT III - PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT – I

Purpose of life and analysis of thought – philosophy of life – introspection – practice. Moralization of desires and neutralization of anger – practices.

### UNIT IV - PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT – II

Eradication of worries and benefits of blessings – wave theory –practices. Genetic centre – purification – cause and effect theory.

### UNIT V - SOCIAL HEALTH

Greatness of guru – cultural education – love and compassion – fivefold culture. Greatness of friendship and social welfare – individual, family and world peace.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Maintain physical wellbeing - grooming, BMI, flexibility, muscle strength, body compositions (vatha, pitha, kapa)
- CO2. Maintain mental wellbeing - perceptions, attention/concentration, memory, gunas
- CO3. Maintain social wellbeing - etiquettes, emotional and psychological aspects, stress management, morality and values

  
BoS Chairman

### **Text Books:**

1. Vethathiri Maharishi Institute for Spiritual and Intuition Education, Aliyar, "Value education for harmonious life (Manavalakalai Yoga)", Vethathiri Publications, Erode, I Ed., 2010.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Dr.R.Nagarathna, Dr.H.R.Nagendra, "Integrated approach of yoga therapy for positive health", Swami Vivekananda Yoga Prakashana, Bangalore, 2008 Ed.
2. Dr. R. Nagarathna, Dr.H.R.Nagendra, "New perspectives in stress management", Swami Vivekananda Yoga Prakashana, Bangalore, I Ed June 1986.

## **OPERATIONAL MODALITIES**

### **Orientation programme**

Theory and practice demonstration

3 days - 7 hours /day for syllabus coverage

### **Follow-Up Practice**

12 weeks x 2 hours/week: 24 hours

### **Evaluation:**

#### **Continuous evaluation:**

Physical Exercises, Kaya kalpa practice, meditation	= 40 marks
Introspection (assessment of students workbook)	= 20 marks
<b>Total</b>	<b>= 60 marks</b>

#### **Semester end examination:**

Written test (MCQ and short answers)	= 30 marks
Physical exercises, meditation	= 50 marks
Viva-voce	= 20 marks
<b>Total</b>	<b>= 100 marks</b>

End semester mark out of 100 is reduced to 40 marks

The student should get a total of 50 marks put together for a pass.


  
BoS Chairman  
HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

## DIMENSIONS AND TOOLS IN MEASUREMENT

Dimension	Sub dimension	Measurement tools
<b>Physical</b>	BMI	Electronic Weighing Machine, Height Measurement
	Flexibility	Sit & Reach
	Muscle Strength	Handgrip Dynamometer
	Prakruti	Dr Ramakrishna's Prakruti Questionnaire
<b>Mental</b>	Perception	Critical Flicker Fusion
	Attention	Digit Letter substitution Test
		Six Letter Cancellation Test
		Stroop Test
Memory	Digit backward & Forward	
<b>Social</b>	Interpersonal Effectiveness & Self Concept	FIRO B
	Psychological Well Being	Short wellbeing scale
		Short Happiness scale
		Barrat Impulsive Scale

**END OF SEMESTER II**

\*\*\*\*\*

  
BoS Chairman  
HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

### SEMESTER III

<b>Course Code:141EC0301</b>	<b>Course Title: LINEAR ALGEBRA AND NUMERICAL METHODS</b>	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>4 : 0 : 0 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102-Engineering Mathematics -I
- 141EC0202-Engineering Mathematics - II

#### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the basic concepts of vector spaces.
2. Formulate orthonormal basis
3. Solve the system of equations and Calculate the dominant Eigen value
4. Predict the unknown values from the given set of data & Compute derivatives and integrals
5. Solve ordinary and partial differential equations

#### **UNIT I - VECTOR SPACES**

**12**

System of linear equations -Vector spaces- Subspace of a vector space- basis and dimension of vector space - linear combination and spanning sets of vectors -linear independence and linear dependence of vectors - Row space, Column space and Null space - Rank and nullity of subspaces. Applications to linear equations: Simple electrical network problems to find loop current using Kirchhoff's voltage law.

#### **UNIT II - ORTHOGONALITY AND INNER PRODUCT SPACES**

**12**

Inner product of vectors: length of a vector, distance between two vectors, and orthogonality of vectors-Orthogonal projection of a vector-Gram-Schmidt process to produce orthogonal and orthonormal basis -Inner product spaces-Fourier approximation of continuous functions using inner product spaces.

#### **UNIT III - SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS AND CURVE FITTING**


**12**

Solution of system of linear equations-Direct method: Gaussian elimination method, Iterative methods: Gauss-Seidel - sufficient conditions for convergence. Power method to find the dominant Eigen value and the corresponding Eigen vector. Non-linear equation: Newton method, order of convergence. Curve fitting: Method of least squares.

#### **UNIT IV - INTERPOLATION, NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION**

**12**

Unequal intervals: Lagrange's interpolation, Equal intervals: Newton's forward, backward interpolation - Numerical Differentiation. Numerical Integration - Trapezoidal rule - Simpson's 1/3 rule.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

## UNIT V - NUMERICAL SOLUTION OF ORDINARY AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

12

Solution of first order ordinary differential equations: Taylor's series, Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method of fourth order- Multistep method: Adam's method.

Classification of Partial differential equations- Numerical solution of Laplace equation and Poisson equation by Liebmann's method – solution of one dimensional heat flow equation – Bender – Schmidt recurrence relation.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the basic concepts of vector spaces.
- CO2. Apply inner product of vectors to produce an orthonormal basis.
- CO3. Solve the linear, non-linear equations and calculate the dominant Eigen value.
- CO4. Predict the unknown values from the given set of data & apply numerical techniques to find derivatives and to evaluate integrals.
- CO5. Solve ordinary and partial differential equations using numerical techniques.

### Text Books:

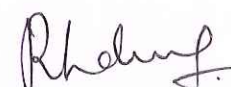
1. David C Lay, "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2009
2. Simantha Pal and Subodh C. Bhunia, "Engineering Mathematics", First Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2015

### Reference Books:

1. Gilbert Strang, "Linear algebra and its Applications", Fourth Edition, Cengage Learning India Private Limited, 2012.
2. Jain M. K., Iyengar, S. R. and Jain, R. K, "Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation", Fifth Edition., New age International Publications, 2007.
3. Gerald C.F., and Wheatley P.O., "Applied Numerical Analysis", Sixth Edition, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi, 2006.
4. Grewal, B.S. and Grewal, J. S., Numerical methods in Engineering and Science, Sixth Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.

### Web References:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122104018/node2.html>
2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105038/>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0302</b>	<b>Course Title: NETWORK THEORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>2 : 2 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0106-Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

1. Analyze DC circuits
2. Analyze AC circuits
3. Explain the significance of resonance and coupled circuits
4. Compute steady state and transient response
5. Describe the two port network parameters & Design constant - k filters

**UNIT I - DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS**

**6+6**

Kirchoff's laws – Mesh and node method of analysis– Source transformation - Star delta conversion – Networks theorem – Thevenin's and Norton's theorem, Superposition Theorem, Maximum power transfer theorem and Reciprocity Theorem.

**UNIT II - AC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS**

**6+6**

Mesh and node method of analysis – Source transformation - Star delta conversion – Networks theorem – Thevenin's and Norton's theorem, Superposition Theorem, Maximum power transfer theorem and Reciprocity Theorem.

**UNIT III - RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS**

**6+6**

Series resonance-Voltage and Current in a series resonance, Impedance and phase angle. Parallel resonance-Resonant frequency - Variation of Impedance with frequency, Q factor, coupled circuits- mutual inductance, Coefficient of coupling, Tuned circuits. (Single tuned only)

**UNIT IV - TRANSIENT RESPONSE OF NETWORKS**

**6+6**

Steady state and Transient response - DC response of an R-L, R-C and R-L-C circuits. Sinusoidal response of R-L, R-C and R-L-C circuits.

**UNIT V - TWO PORT NETWORKS AND FILTERS**

**6+6**

Two port Network - Network parameters, Impedance, Admittance, ABCD and Hybrid parameters.

Classification of filters – Ideal filters- Cut off frequencies – Attenuation – Characteristic impedance – Constant-k filters: Design of Low pass and High pass filters. Band pass and Band elimination filters.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Identify the suitable techniques to analyze the DC circuits.
- CO2. Identify the suitable techniques to analyze the AC circuits.
- CO3. Explain the significance of resonance and coupled circuits in the network.
- CO4. Compute steady state and transient response of AC and DC circuits.
- CO5. Describe the two port network parameters and design the different types of constant  $-k$  filters.

### Text Books:

1. William H. Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, "Engineering Circuit Analysis ", McGraw Hill International Edition, 2006.
2. A Sudhakar, S Shyammohan and Pillai, "Circuits and Network (Analysis and synthesis)", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2004.

### Reference Books:

1. Smarajit Ghosh, "Network Theory Analysis and Synthesis", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2011.
2. Soni ML. & Gupta J.C., "A Course in Electrical Circuit Analysis ", Dhanpath Rai and Sons, New Delhi, 2000.
3. M.Arumugham and N.Prem kumar, "Electric Circuit Theory", Khanna publishers, 2010.
4. Joseph Edminister and Mahmood Nahri, "Electric Circuits ", Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1999.

### Web References:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=108102042>
2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102042/>
3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105053/>
4. <http://freevideolectures.com/Course/2336/Circuit-Theory/>

  
BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC0303</b>	<b>Course Title: ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - I</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0106-Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering
- 141EC0204-Electron Devices

**Course Objectives:**

1. Compare the various transistor biasing techniques.
2. Analyze the low frequency amplifier circuits.
3. Calculate the bandwidth and gain of the amplifiers.
4. Choose the relevant power amplifiers.
5. Design basic power supply circuits.

**UNIT I - TRANSISTOR BIASING**

**9**

Need for biasing - DC and AC Load lines - Biasing Techniques: Fixed Bias, Feedback Bias and Self-Bias–Bias stabilization - Bias Compensation - Thermistor and Sensistor Compensation. JFET and MOSFET Biasing: Voltage divider bias.

**UNIT II - SMALL SIGNAL ANALYSIS OF AMPLIFIERS**

**9**

Small signal Analysis of BJT Amplifiers: h-parameter model of BJT- Analysis of Transistor amplifier - CE Amplifier - CB Amplifier - CC Amplifier. Small signal analysis of FET Amplifiers: Common source and Common drain amplifiers.

**UNIT III - HIGH FREQUENCY ANALYSIS OF AMPLIFIERS**

**9**

HF response of Common emitter amplifier-Hybrid  $\pi$  model- short circuit current gain – Definition of Cut off frequencies and bandwidth- CE current gain with resistive load. Miller's Theorem- HF response of Common collector amplifier. High frequency response of Common source FET amplifier.

**UNIT IV - LARGE SIGNAL AMPLIFIERS**

**9**

Classification of Large signal amplifiers: Class A- direct coupled and transformer coupled. Class B- push pull and complementary symmetry –Cross over distortion- Class AB and Class C Power amplifiers.

**UNIT V - RECTIFIERS AND POWER SUPPLIES**

**9**

Rectifiers: Half wave rectifier, Full wave rectifier and Bridge rectifier - Filters: Capacitor, Inductor, LC filter and CLC filter- Voltage regulators: series and shunt-Switched Mode Power Supply.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Compare the various transistor biasing techniques.
- CO2. Analyze the low frequency amplifier circuits using h – parameters.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
 HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
 Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
 Pollachi - 642 003.

- CO3. Calculate the bandwidth and gain of the amplifiers using hybrid  $\pi$  model.
- CO4. Choose the relevant power amplifiers for the required application.
- CO5. Design basic power supply circuits.

**Text Books:**

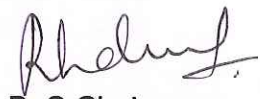
- 1. Millman J, Halkias .C and Satyabratajit, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2007.
- 2. Anil K.Maini and Varsha Agarwal, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Wiley India Private Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. S. Salivahanan, N. Suresh Kumar and A. Vallavaraj, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2007.
- 2. David A. Bell, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Fourth Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2007.
- 3. Robert L Boylestead and Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory" Ninth Edition Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2006.
- 4. Theodove F. Bogart, Jeffry S.Beaslen and Guillermo Rico, "Electronic Devices and Circuits" Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2004.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=117103063>
- 2. <http://www.vidyarthiplus.in/2011/11/electronic-device-and-circuits-edc.html>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=122106025>



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0304</b>	<b>Course Title: DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (Common to ECE &amp; EEE)</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 2 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>75</b>

**Prerequisites :** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0204-Electron Devices

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Illustrate the number systems, Boolean laws and logic families.
2. Design Combinational circuits.
3. Design synchronous sequential circuits.
4. Design asynchronous sequential circuits.
5. Develop Verilog programming.

**UNIT I - BOOLEAN ALGEBRA AND LOGIC FAMILIES 9**

**Number System:** Review of decimal, binary, octal and hexadecimal numbers – Complements: 1's and 2's – Arithmetic operation of Signed binary Numbers - Digital Logic Gates – Universal gate Implementation.

**Boolean algebra:** Basic Theorems, Properties and Simplification of Boolean functions– Representation of Boolean functions in Canonical and standard forms.

**Digital Logic Families:** Characteristics and operation of TTL, ECL and CMOS.

**UNIT II - COMBINATIONAL LOGIC 9**

**Minimization Techniques:** Simplifications of Boolean expression using K map Method and Mc Cluskey Method.

**Combinational Circuits:** Design Procedure of Adder, Subtractor, Comparators, Code converters, Encoders, Decoders, Multiplexers and De-multiplexers – System level design.

**UNIT III - SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL LOGIC 9**

**SR Latch - Flip flops:** SR, JK, T, D – Level and Edge Triggering – Analysis of sequential circuits - Design of sequential circuits with state diagram, state table, state reduction and state assignment – **Registers:** Shift registers – **Counters:** Ripple counter, Synchronous counter, Design of synchronous counter.

**UNIT IV - ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL LOGIC 9**

Analysis of Asynchronous Sequential Circuits - Design of Asynchronous Sequential Circuits with primitive flow table, state reduction and state assignment – Races, Cycles and Hazards: Static, Dynamic, Essential, Hazards elimination.

**UNIT V - INTRODUCTION TO VERILOG HDL 9**

**Basic concepts:** operators, arrays - modules and port definitions –**Modeling:** Gate level, data flow and behavioral- **Design of Combinational & Sequential circuits:** 4 bit Full Adder, 3 x 8 Decoders, 8 x 3 Encoders, 4 to 1 Multiplexer, 1 to 4 De-multiplexer and Flip-flops.



### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Illustrate the number systems, Boolean laws and logic families used in digital design
- CO2. Explain the simplification techniques for design of combinational circuits
- CO3. Design of synchronous sequential circuits using flip-flops
- CO4. Design an asynchronous sequential circuit eliminating hazards and races
- CO5. Develop Verilog programming for design of combinational and sequential circuits

### Text Books:

- 1. Morris Mano. M., "Digital Design", Third Edition, Pearson Edn., 2001
- 2. Samir Palnitkar, "Verilog HDL: A Guide to Digital Design and Synthesis, Volume I", Second Edition, Prentice Hall Professional, 2003.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Anil.K.Maini, "Digital Electronics", First Edition, Wiley India Pvt, Ltd., 2011.
- 2. Donald D. Givone, "Digital Principles and Design", TMH, 2003.
- 3. Salivahanan. S and Arivazhagan. S., "Digital Circuits and Design", Fourth Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2012.
- 4. Bhasker. J., "A Verilog HDL Primer", Second Edition, B.S. Publications, 2001.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://web.iitd.ac.in/~shouri/eel201/lectures.php>
- 2. <http://www.learnabout-electronics.org//Digital/dig10.php>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117103064/>
- 4. <http://www.ni.com/example/14493/en/>
- 5. <http://www.electrical4u.com/digital-electronics/>
- 6. <http://www.allaboutcircuits.com/textbook/digital/>

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

- 1. Simplification of the Boolean expression using K-Map and its implementation.
- 2. Design of full adder and subtractor using logic gates.
- 3. Design of Encoder using logic gates.
- 4. Design of Multiplexer using logic gates.
- 5. Design of binary counter.
- 6. Simulation of Shift registers.
- 7. Design of Simple Programs for Combinational circuits using verilog HDL and verify using simulation
- 8. Design of Simple Programs for Synchronous Sequential Circuits using verilog HDL and verify using simulation

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0305</b>	<b>Course Title: ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>4 : 0 : 0 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0202-Engineering Mathematics - II
- 141EC0203-Material Science

**Course Objectives:**

1. Illustrate static electric field and associated laws.
2. Illustrate static magnetic field and associated laws
3. Explain the effects of electric and magnetic fields in materials.
4. Analyze time varying electric and magnetic fields.
5. Explain the mode of propagation of uniform plane waves in free space, dielectric and Conductors.

**UNIT I - STATIC ELECTRIC FIELD 12**

Review of vector algebra, Introduction to co-ordinate systems , Gradient , Divergence , Curl , Divergence theorem, Stokes theorem , Coulombs law , Electric field intensity , Principle of superposition , Electric scalar potential, Electric flux density, Gauss's law and its application, Numerical examples.

**UNIT II - STATIC MAGNETIC FIELD 12**

The Biot – Savart law and applications, Magnetic flux Density and Field intensity, Gauss law for magnetic fields, Amperes law and its applications. Torque, Magnetic moment and Magneto motive force - Numerical examples.

**UNIT III - ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS IN MATERIALS 12**

Nature of dielectric materials, Permittivity, Polarization, Boundary relation, Capacitance, Dielectric strength, Energy and Energy density, Poisson and Laplace equation and their application.

Nature of magnetic materials, Permeability , Vector potential, Boundary relation, Inductance, Energy in an Inductor and Energy density, Hysteresis, Reluctance and Permeance.

**UNIT IV - TIME VARYING ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS 12**

Faraday's law – Displacement current density - Maxwell's equations in point form and integral form, Applications of Maxwell's equations.

**UNIT V - UNIFORM PLANE EM WAVES IN ISOTROPIC MEDIA 12**

Wave equation from Maxwell's Equation, Uniform plane waves in perfect dielectric, conductors, free space, Poynting Vector and its interpretation. Polarization, Reflection and Refraction of plane waves at conductor and dielectric boundaries, Surface impedance.



**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Illustrate static electric field and associated laws.
- CO2. Illustrate static magnetic field and associated laws
- CO3. Explain the effects of electric and magnetic fields in materials.
- CO4. Analyze time varying electric and magnetic fields.
- CO5. Explain the mode of propagation of uniform plane waves in free space, dielectric and Conductors.

**Text Books:**

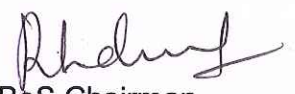
- 1. W.H.Hayt and A.Buck, "Engineering Electro Magnetics", Fifth Edition, Mcgraw Hill, 2010
- 2. Edward C Jordan and Keith G Balmain, "Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems", Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2006

**Reference Books:**

- 1. David. K.Cheng, "Field and wave Electromagnetics", Second Edition, Pearson education, 2004.
- 2. Karl E. Longman and Sava V.Savov, "Fundamentals of Electro-Magnetics", Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
- 3. Kraus, Fleisch, "Electromagnetics with Applications", McGraw-Hill, 2005.
- 4. Mathew.N.O.Sadiku, "Elements of Electromagnetics", Fourth edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=108106073>
- 2. <http://ocw.mit.edu/resources/res-6-001-electromagnetic-fields-and-energy-spring-2008/>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117103065/>



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code:141EC0306</b>	<b>Course Title: DATA STRUCTURES AND OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING WITH C++</b> (Common to ECE & EEE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0105-C Programming

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the basic programming construct.
2. Explain the object oriented features like Inheritance, Polymorphism.
3. Implement linear data structures and its applications.
4. Implement non-linear data structure and its applications.
5. Explore various classification and clustering methods.

**UNIT I - PRINCIPLES OF OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING 9**

Introduction - Tokens - Control Structures –Functions In C++ - Classes and Objects - Constructors and Destructors - Operators Overloading - Type Conversions.

**UNIT II - ADVANCED OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING 9**

Inheritance - Extending Classes - Virtual Functions and Polymorphism – Managing Console I/O Operations-File Handling - Exception Handling.

**UNIT III - LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES 9**

Algorithm Analysis - Abstract Data Types - List ADT- Array and Linked List Implementation –Types - Stack ADT-Queue ADT- Sorting Techniques: Insertion sort - Merge sort - Quick sort - Searching Techniques: Linear Search – Binary Search.

**UNIT IV - TREES AND GRAPHS 9**

Trees: Binary Trees - Binary Search Tree ADT- AVL Trees - Graph Algorithms: Topological Sort - Single Source Shortest Path Algorithm - Dijkstra's Algorithm - All Pairs Shortest Path Algorithm - Floyd's Algorithm-Minimum Spanning Tree - Prim's and Kruskal's Algorithm.

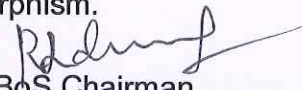
**UNIT V - DATA ANALYTICS 9**

Introduction to Data Mining and Analytics – Association: Apriori Algorithm - Classification: Decision Tree – Bayes – Rule-Based – Clustering: Cluster Analysis – Partitioning Methods – Hierarchical Methods – Density-Based Methods.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Describe the basic programming constructs in C++.
- CO2. Explain the object oriented features like Inheritance, Polymorphism.

  
BoS Chairman

- CO3. Implement linear data structures such as List, Stack, Queue and Sorting /Searching &its applications.
- CO4. Implement non-linear data structure such as Trees, Graphs and its applications.
- CO5. Explore various classification and clustering methods for Data Analytics.

**Text Books:**

- 1. Balagurusamy.E, "Object Oriented Programming with C++", Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi 2008. (UNIT -I, II)
- 2. Mark Allen Weiss, "Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C", Third Edition, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi, 2007(UNIT -III, IV)
- 3. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber and Jian Pei, "Data Mining Concepts and Techniques", Third Edition, Elsevier, 2012. (Unit V)

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft and Jeffry D. Ullman, "Data Structures and Algorithms", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2006.
- 2. Sahni, "Data Structures Using C++", The McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
- 3. Seymour, "Data Structures", The McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2007.
- 4. Robert Lafore, "Object oriented programming in C++", Galgotia Publication, New Delhi.
- 5. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, "Intelligent Data Analysis", Springer, 2007.

**Web References:**

- 1. [http://www.tutorialspoint.com/cplusplus/cpp\\_object\\_oriented.htm](http://www.tutorialspoint.com/cplusplus/cpp_object_oriented.htm)
- 2. <http://www.nptel.ac.in/syllabus/syllabus.php?subjectId=106106127>
- 3. <http://www.cosc.canterbury.ac.nz/mukundan/dsal/appldsal.html>
- 4. <https://www.cs.usfca.edu/~galles/visualization/Algorithms.html>.
- 5. <http://freevideolectures.com/Course/2279/Data-Structures-And-Algorithms>
- 6. <https://www.edx.org/course/subject/data-analysis-statistics>
- 7. <https://www.coursera.org/courses?languages=en&query=data%20analytics>

  
BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC0307</b>	<b>Course Title: ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS - I LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 4 : 2</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0204-Electron Devices

**Course Objectives:**

1. Examine the characteristics of Basic electron devices
2. Analyze the characteristics of power devices.
3. Estimate the bandwidth of amplifiers.
4. Construct power amplifiers and estimate their efficiencies.
5. Construct regulators and sketch their regulation characteristics.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Characteristics of PN junction and Zener diode.
2. Characteristics of Bipolar junction Transistor.
3. Characteristics of JFET and MOSFET.
4. Characteristics of UJT and SCR.
5. Characteristics of Diac and Triac.
6. Settings, configurations and Measurement using Function Generator and CRO.
7. Half wave and Full wave rectifier with simple capacitor filter.
8. Fixed Bias amplifier circuit using BJT.
9. CE and CS Amplifiers using voltage divider bias.
10. Class A Power Amplifier.
11. Class B Complementary symmetry power amplifier.
12. Series and Shunt voltage regulators.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Examine the characteristics of Basic electron devices such as diodes and transistors.
- CO2. Analyze the characteristics of power devices such as SCR, Diac and Triac.
- CO3. Estimate the bandwidth of Transistor amplifiers.
- CO4. Construct power amplifiers and estimate their efficiencies.
- CO5. Construct regulators and sketch their regulation characteristics.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Electronics Circuits – I Laboratory" manual prepared by Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering.
2. David.A.Bell, "Fundamentals of Electronic Devices and Circuits Lab manual", Fifth Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
 HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
 Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
 Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0308</b>	<b>Course Title: DATA STRUCTURES AND OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING WITH C++ LABORATORY (Common to ECE &amp; EEE)</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 4 : 2</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0106-C Programming Laboratory

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Implement object oriented concepts.
2. Implement linear and non-linear data structures.
3. Implement sorting methods.
4. Implement searching methods.
5. Implement classification and clustering methods.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Basic Programs for C++ Concepts using classes and objects.
2. Basic Programs for C++ Concepts using Inheritance, Constructors, Destructors, Polymorphism
3. Array based implementation of List ADT
4. Array based implementation of Stack ADT and Queue ADT
5. Linked list implementation of Singly / Double Linked List
6. Implementation of Binary Search Tree
7. Implementation of Dijkstra's / Floyd's Algorithms
8. Implementation of Prim's / Kruskal's Algorithms
9. Implementation of Sorting / Searching Algorithms
10. Implementation of Classification / Clustering Method

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Implement object oriented concepts.
- CO2. Implement linear and non-linear data structures
- CO3. Implement sorting methods
- CO4. Implement searching methods.
- CO5. Implement classification and clustering methods

**Reference Books:**

1. "Data structures and object oriented Programming with C++ Laboratory" manual prepared by Department of Computer Science and Engineering

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0309</b>	<b>Course Title: PERSONAL EFFECTIVENESS</b>	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0:0:2:1</b>
<b>Type: PS</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Identify the strengths, weaknesses and opportunities.
2. Set goals for academics, career, and personal aspirations.
3. Establish the road map for goals.
4. Apply time management techniques.
5. Create time and pursue activities of self-interest.

### UNIT I - THE IMPORTANCE OF ENVISIONING

Importance of positive self-perception – Principle of dual creation (Everything gets created twice – Envisioning) - Understanding vision and mission statements - Writing personal mission statements – ‘Focus’ as a way of life of most successful people – Importance of goal setting –Importance of planning and working to time.

### UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF GOAL SETTING AND WORKING TO TIME

Clarifying personal values, interests and orientations – Awareness of opportunities ahead – Personal SWOT analysis - Principles driving goal setting: Principle of response and stimuli, Circle of influence and circle of concern, what you see depends on the role you assume.

### UNIT III - GOAL SETTING AND ACTION ORIENTATION

Potential obstacles to setting and reaching your goals - Five steps to goals setting: SMART goals, Inclusive goals, Positive stretch, Pain vs. gain, Gun-point commitment – Importance of action orientation - Converting goals to actionable tasks – Establishing road map – Using Gantt chart for planning and progress.

### UNIT IV - TIME MANAGEMENT - TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES

Pareto 80-20 principle of prioritization – Time quadrants as a way to prioritize weekly tasks – The glass jar principle - Handling time wasters – Assertiveness, the art of saying ‘NO’ – Managing procrastination.

### UNIT V - PUTTING INTO PRACTICE

Practical's: Using the weekly journal – Executing and achieving short term goals – Periodic reviews

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

## Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Identify the strengths, weaknesses and opportunities
- CO2. Set well-articulated goals for academics, career, and personal aspirations
- CO3. Establish the road map to realize the goals
- CO4. Apply time management techniques to complete planned tasks on time
- CO5. Create time and pursue activities of self-interest that add value

## Course Hand outs (compiled by PS team, MCET)

- 1. Learner's workbook
- 2. Personal efficiency Journal
- 3. Reading material for Personal Effectiveness

## Further Reading

- 1. Stephen R Covey, "First things first", Simon & Schuster UK, Aug. 1997.
- 2. Sean Covey, "Seven habits of highly effective teenagers", Simon & Schuster UK, 2004.
- 3. College student's guide to time management (e-book)
- 4. Michael S Dobson, Susan B Wilson, "Goal setting" (e-book)

## Operational modality

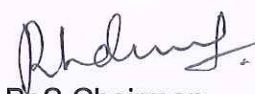
Enablement through learning workshops	Conducted by external experts and trained internal faculty	2 days 7 hours each	14 hours
Progress monitoring (face to face interaction with student and checking workbook/Journal)	Internal faculty	1 hour per week for a minimum of 10 weeks	10 hours
Mid semester reinforcement-workshop	External expert	1 day	6 hours
Total			30 hours
No: of credits			1

## Assessments

Assessment	Details	Weight age	Administration	By Whom	When
Knowledge Test*	Multiple choice questions (20)	20%	Pen and paper	Internal team	Immediately after the initial workshop
Final comprehensive Knowledge test*	Multiple choice questions (40)	30%		Internal team	End of semester
Scenario based knowledge test*	Multiple choice scenario responses (15)	30%	Pen and paper	Internal team	Immediately after mid-semester reinforcement
Review of student journal	Student held journal with enough pages for the whole semester	10%	Student journals to be reviewed	Trained Internal faculty	Once in a week.
Review of student journal by external expert		10%	Student journal comprehensive review	External expert and Internal reviewer	End of semester

**END OF SEMESTER III**

\*\*\*\*\*



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

## SEMESTER IV

<b>Course Code:141EC0401</b>	<b>Course Title: PROBABILITY THEORY AND STATISTICS</b>	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>4 : 0 : 0 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102-Engineering Mathematics-I
- 141EC0202-Engineering Mathematics-II

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the concepts of discrete and continuous random variables.
2. Describe the basic properties of standard discrete and continuous probability distributions.
3. Calculate correlation between two dimensional random variables
4. Test the small and large samples.
5. Test the samples based on the analysis of variance

### **UNIT I - PROBABILITY THEORY AND RANDOM VARIABLES 12**

Probability theory –Axioms of probability- conditional probability- Baye's Theorem. Random Variables – Discrete random variables – Probability mass function, cumulative distribution function, expectations, variances-Moment generating functions.

Continuous random variables - Probability density functions- expectations and variances of continuous random variables-Moment generating functions.

### **UNIT II - STANDARD DISTRIBUTIONS 12**

Discrete Distributions- Binomial, Poisson and Geometric distributions – Properties - moment generating functions.

Continuous Distributions - Normal, Uniform and Exponential and Rayleigh distributions, distribution – Properties - Moment generating functions.

### **UNIT III - TWO DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES 12**

Two dimensional Random Variables – Marginal and conditional distributions – Covariance – Correlation- Regression.

### **UNIT IV - TEST OF HYPOTHESES 12**

Statistical hypothesis –Large sample test based on Normal distribution for single mean, proportion and difference of means, proportions.

Small sample test based on t distribution- Mean and difference of means- F test for variances-Chi-square for Goodness of fit and independence of attributes.

  
BoS Chairman

## UNIT V - DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS

12

Aim of Design of experiments- Basic Principles of Experimental Design – Completely Randomized Design (C.R.D) - Analysis of variance (ANOVA) – Analysis of variance for one factor of Classification – Randomized Block Design (R.B.D) – Latin square Design (L.S.D) – Comparison of RBD and LSD.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the concepts of discrete and continuous random variables.
- CO2. Describe the basic properties of standard discrete and continuous probability distributions.
- CO3. Use two dimensional random variables and calculate correlation between them.
- CO4. Test the small and large samples based on their sample mean and variance.
- CO5. Test the samples based on the analysis of variance.

### Text Books:

1. J. Ravichandran, "Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Wiley India, New Delhi, 2012.
2. T.Veerarajan, "Probability, statistics and Random process", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2007.

### Reference Books:

1. R.E. Walpole, R.H. Myers, S.L. Myers, and K Ye, "Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", Pearson Education, Asia, Eighth Edition, 2007.
2. M.R. Spiegel, J. Schiller and R.A. Srinivasan, "Schaum's Outlines Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw Hill edition, 2004.
3. Johnson. A and Gupta. C.B., "Miller and Freund's Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Pearson Education Asia, Seventh Edition, 2007.
4. Peyton Peebles, "Probability, Random variables and Random signal principles", Fourth Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2002.

### Web References:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105041/1>
2. <http://ocw.mit.edu/courses/mathematics/18-05-introduction-to-probability-and-statistics-spring-2014/>



<b>Course Code:141EC0402</b>	<b>Course Title: ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - II</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0303-Electronic Circuits - I

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Analyze differential amplifiers
2. Design feedback amplifiers
3. Explain the operation of Oscillators.
4. Analyze Tuned Amplifiers
5. Design wave shaping circuits

**UNIT I - DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS 9**

BJT Differential pair – Non ideal characteristics of differential amplifier – Differential amplifier with active load – frequency response of differential amplifier. MOS differential pair – Small signal operation.

**UNIT II - FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS 9**

Introduction- Types of Feedback- The four basic feedback topologies - Input and Output resistances with Negative feedback - Method of identifying feedback topology - Analysis of feedback amplifiers.

**UNIT III - OSCILLATORS 9**

Classification of Oscillators - Barkhausen Criterion – General form of an LC Oscillator – Hartley and Colpitts oscillators- RC Phase shift Oscillator – Wein bridge oscillator - Crystal Oscillators.

**UNIT IV - TUNED AMPLIFIERS 9**

Introduction-Single tuned amplifier— Effect of cascading single tuned amplifiers on bandwidth – Stagger tuned amplifiers –Class C tuned amplifier-. Stability of tuned amplifiers. Neutralization - Hazeltine neutralization and Rice neutralization.

**UNIT V - WAVE SHAPING AND MULTIVIBRATOR CIRCUITS 9**

Integrator and Differentiator circuits- Diode clippers and clampers- Collector coupled Astable multivibrator- Monostable multivibrator- Bistable multivibrators- Schmitt Trigger. Voltage time base generators: Miller and Bootstrap circuits - UJT saw tooth waveform generator.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*



### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Analyze the characteristics of differential amplifiers
- CO2. Design of feedback amplifiers with different feedback topologies
- CO3. Explain the operation of different types of Oscillators.
- CO4. Analyze the frequency response characteristics of Tuned Amplifiers
- CO5. Design the various wave shaping circuits

### Text Books:

- 1. Sedra / Smith, "Micro Electronic Circuits" Oxford University Press, 2004.
- 2. S. Salivahanan, N. Suresh Kumar and A. Vallavaraj, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2007.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Anil K.Maini and Varsha Agarwal, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Wiley India Private Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.
- 2. David A. Bell, "Solid State Pulse Circuits", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi 1992.
- 3. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", Ninth Edition, Pearson Education / PHI, New Delhi 2002.
- 4. David A. Bell, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Fifth Edition, Oxford University Press, 2008.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=122106025>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117106030/2>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122106025/35>

<b>Course Code:141EC0403</b>	<b>Course Title: TRANSMISSION LINES AND WAVEGUIDES</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>4 : 0 : 0 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0305-Electromagnetic fields

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Identify the various types of transmission lines.
2. Analyze the transmission lines.
3. Design impedance matching techniques.
4. Classify wave propagation in parallel plane and rectangular wave guides.
5. Classify wave propagation in waveguides and waveguide resonators

**UNIT I - TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY AND PARAMETERS 12**

Introduction to different types of transmission lines, Transmission line Equation– Solution–Characteristic impedance –Infinite line concept- Distortion less line– loading– input impedance, Losses in Transmission lines– Reflection loss, Insertion loss, ohmic loss, Introduction to planar transmission lines.

**UNIT II - TRANSMISSION LINE AT RADIO FREQUENCIES 12**

Approximations at high frequency, Parameters of open wire line and coaxial line at high frequencies, Line of Zero dissipation, Voltage and current on the dissipation less line, Standing Waves, Standing Wave Ratio , Input impedance of the dissipation less line, Input impedance of Open and short circuited lines, Power and impedance measurement on lines.

**UNIT III - IMPEDANCE MATCHING AND TRANSFORMATION 12**

Reflection loss on unmatched lines, impedance matching sections- eighth wave line, quarter wave line, half wave line, Impedance transformation using tapped quarter wave line, Stub Matching– Single and Double Stub – Smith Chart and Applications.

**UNIT IV - RECTANGULAR WAVE GUIDES 12**

Waves between Parallel Planes – characteristics of TE, TM and TEM waves, Velocities of propagation , Solution of wave Equation in Rectangular guides ,TE and TM modes, Characteristics-Dominant Mode, Attenuation, Wave Impedance , Mode excitation, Impossibility of TEM waves in hollow wave guides.

**UNIT V - CYLINDRICAL WAVE GUIDES AND CAVITY RESONATORS 12**

Solution of wave equation in circular guides, TE and TM wave in circular guides, Wave impedance, mode excitation, Applications.

Wave guide cavity resonator– Rectangular cavity, TE mode and TM mode, Cavity excitation and tuning, cut-off frequency, dominant mode, Q factor – Q for dominant mode.

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Identify the various types of transmission lines.
- CO2. Analyze the transmission lines at high frequencies.
- CO3. Design various impedance matching techniques.
- CO4. Classify wave propagation in parallel plane and rectangular wave guides.
- CO5. Classify wave propagation in circular waveguides and the waveguide Resonators.

### Text Books:

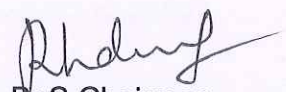
1. John D Ryder, "Networks, Lines and Fields", PHI, Second Edition New Delhi, 1999.
2. Jordan. E.C. and Balmain.K.G, "Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems", Second Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 1995.

### Reference Books:

1. Umesh Sinha, "Transmission Lines and Networks", Satya Prakashan (Tech. India Publications, New Delhi), 2001.
2. David M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Third Edition, John Wiley, 2009
3. David K. Cheng, "Field and Wave Electromagnetics", Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2004.
4. B.Somanathan Nair, "Transmission lines and Waveguides", Sanguine Technical Publishers, 2006.

### Web References:

1. <http://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/117101057/>
2. <http://www.amanogawa.com/archive/transmissionB.html>
3. <http://www.falstad.com/circuit/e-tl.html>
4. <http://ocw.mit.edu/courses/electrical-engineering-and-computer-science/6-013-electromagnetics-and-applications-fall-2005/lecture-notes/>
5. <http://www.indiabix.com/electronics-circuits/simple-transmission-lines/>



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0404</b>	<b>Course Title: LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0204-Electron Devices
- 141EC0303-Electronic Circuits - I
- 141EC0304-Digital Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the fabrication of monolithic ICs
2. Analyze the characteristics of operational amplifiers and apply the suitable compensation techniques
3. Design an op-amp circuit for the given application
4. Design A-D and D-A converters.
5. Explain the operation of various special function ICs.

**UNIT I - FABRICATION OF LINEAR ICs 9**

Fundamentals of monolithic ICs –Basic Planar Processes - Construction of a typical Integrated circuit– Active and Passive Components of ICs: Monolithic transistors, Monolithic diodes, Integrated Resistors, Integrated Capacitors and Inductors. Thin and Thick film Technology.

**UNIT II - OP-AMP AND ITS CHARACTERISTICS 9**

Block Diagram of Op-amp –CMRR-Methods of Improving CMRR: Current mirror-Widlar current source -Wilson current source - Ideal Op-amp characteristics and its equivalent circuit – DC characteristics - AC characteristics – Concept of frequency compensation-methods of improving slew rate.

**UNIT III - APPLICATIONS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS 9**

Ideal Inverting and Non-inverting amplifier - Voltage follower – Summing amplifier – Subtractor - Instrumentation Amplifier –OP-AMP circuits using diodes: Half wave and full wave rectifiers. Log and Antilog Amplifiers- Integrator – Differentiator - Low Pass and High Pass Butterworth filters - Sine wave generators. Multivibrators using OP-AMP.

**UNIT IV - COMPARATORS AND CONVERTERS 9**

Basic Comparators – Applications, Regenerative Comparator - Basic DAC techniques: Weighted resistor type, R-2R Ladder type, Inverted R-2R Ladder type. Basic ADC techniques: Flash type, Successive Approximation type and Dual Slope type - DAC/ADC Specifications.

**UNIT V - SPECIAL FUNCTION ICs AND ITS APPLICATIONS 9**

Timer IC 555- Astable and Monostable multivibrators, PLL: Principle of operation, Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) , PLL IC565, Application of PLL as Frequency

*R. Chandrasekhar*  
BoS Chairman

multiplier/divider, AM detector, FM Demodulator and FSK demodulator, Voltage regulators – IC 723 general purpose regulator.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the fabrication of monolithic ICs
- CO2. Analyze the characteristics of operational amplifiers and apply the suitable compensation techniques
- CO3. Design an appropriate op-amp circuit for the given application
- CO4. Design A-D and D-A converters.
- CO5. Explain the operation of various special function ICs such as Timer, Voltage regulator and PLL.

### Text Books:

- 1. Roy Choudhry. D., Shail Jain, "Linear Integrated Circuits", New Age International Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.
- 2. Ramakant A.Gayakwad, "OP-AMP and Linear IC's", Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2004

### Reference Books:

- 1. Botkar. K.R., "Integrated Circuits", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1996.
- 2. Sergio Franco, "Design with operational amplifiers and analog integrated circuits", McGraw-Hill. New Delhi, 1997.
- 3. Salivahanan. S. and Kanchana Bhaskaran. V.S., "Linear Integrated Circuits", TMH, NewDelhi 2008.
- 4. Michael Jacob. J., "Applications and Design with Analog Integrated Circuits", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1996.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/opamp/op-amp-comparator.html>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/115102014/37>
- 3. <http://www.allaboutcircuits.com/textbook/semiconductors/chpt-8/differentiator-integrator- circuits/>
- 4. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/115102014/40>

  
HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0405</b>	<b>Course Title: SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 2 : 4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>75</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102-Engineering Mathematics - I
- 141EC0202-Engineering Mathematics – II

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Classify various Continuous time and Discrete time signals and systems.
2. Interpret spectral characteristics of continuous time periodic and aperiodic signals.
3. Analyse LTI-CTS.
4. Perform Sampling of continuous time signals and Fourier analysis of discrete time signals.
5. Analyse LTI-DTS.

**UNIT I - CLASSIFICATION OF SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS**

**9**

Classification of Signals: Continuous time(CT) signals - Discrete time(DT) signals – Periodic and Aperiodic signals – Even and odd signals – Energy and power signals –Deterministic and random signals –Complex exponential and Sinusoidal signals .Unit step, Unit ramp, Unit impulse – Representation of signals in terms of unit impulse.

Classification of Systems: Continuous time systems- Discrete time systems - Linear system – Time Invariant system – causal system – BIBO system – Systems with and without memory – LTI system.

**UNIT II - ANALYSIS OF CONTINUOUS TIME SIGNALS**

**9**

Fourier series: Representation of Continuous time Periodic signals – Properties of Continuous time Fourier series – Parseval's relation –Frequency spectrum – Power density spectrum –Band limited signals – complex analytic signals.

Fourier transform: Representation of Continuous time signals- Properties of Continuous time Fourier transform – Energy density spectrum.

**UNIT III - LINEAR TIME INVARIANT –CONTINUOUS TIME SYSTEMS**

**9**

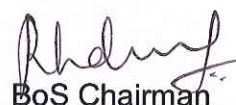
System modelling: Differential equation – impulse response – Convolution – Analysis and characterization of LTI system using Laplace transform and Fourier methods.

**UNIT IV - ANALYSIS OF DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS**

**9**

Sampling of CT signals, Sampling Theorem, Effect of under Sampling- Aliasing- Reconstruction of CT signal from Samples.

Discrete Time Fourier Transform (DTFT): Representation of Discrete time signals, Magnitude and Phase spectrum, properties of DTFT.

  
BoS Chairman

## UNIT V - LINEAR TIME INVARIANT –DISCRETE TIME SYSTEMS

9

Z Transform: properties, Inverse Z Transform, stability.

System modeling: Difference equation- impulse response – Convolution sum, Analysis and characterization of LTI system using Z transform and Fourier methods.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Classify various Continuous time and Discrete time signals and systems based on their properties.
- CO2. Interpret spectral characteristics of continuous time periodic and aperiodic signals using Fourier analysis.
- CO3. Analyse LTI-CTS based on impulse response, Laplace transform and Fourier methods
- CO4. Perform Sampling of continuous time signals and Fourier analysis of discrete time signals.
- CO5. Analyse LTI-DTS based on impulse response, Z-transform and Fourier methods.

### Text Books:

- 1. Allan V.Oppenheim, S.Wilsky and S.H.Nawab "Signals and Systems", Pearson Education, 2007.
- 2. Simon Haykins and Barry Van Veen, Signals and Systems John Wiley & sons, Inc, 2004.

### Reference Books:

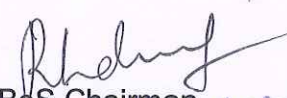
- 1. H.P Hsu, Rakesh Ranjan " Signals and Systems", Schaum's Outlines, Tata McGraw Hill, Indian Reprint, 2007.
- 2. Edward W Kamen& Bonnie's Heck, "Fundamentals of Signals and Systems", Pearson Education, 2007.
- 3. Vinay K. Ingle and John G. Proakis "Digital Signal Processing Using MATLAB", Cengage Learning, 3rd edition, 2011.
- 4. Sanjit .K. Mithra "Digital Signal Processing Laboratory Using MATLAB", TataMc.Graw Hill, 1999.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://ocw.mit.edu/resources/res-6-007-signals-and-systems-spring-2011/>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117104074/>
- 3. <http://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/117101055/>

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

- 1. Generation of Basic Signals
  - i) Unit impulse
  - ii) Unit Step
  - iii) Exponential
  - iv) Ramp

  
BOS Chairman  
HOD- Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

- v) Sinusoidal
2. Basic Operation on Signals
    - i) Signal shifting
    - ii) Signal folding
    - iii) Signal addition
    - iv) Signal multiplication
  3. Continuous time and Discrete time convolution
  4. Sampling and Aliasing
  5. Computation of DTFT of a sequence
  6. Transient State and Steady State Response of the system
  7. Impulse and step Response of the system
  8. Stability of the system



BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC0406</b>	<b>Course Title: ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND INSTRUMENTATION</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0106-Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the working principles of D.C Machines.
2. Explain the working principles of transformer and induction motor
3. Demonstrate basic measurement systems.
4. Select the appropriate transducers.
5. Choose the suitable measuring Instruments and analyzers.

**UNIT I - D.C MACHINES**

**9**

D.C Generator - Laws of magnetic circuit - Principle of operation - Constructional details - EMF equation - Classification of generators - Efficiency and losses. DC Motor- Principle of operation - Constructional details - Torque equation - Classification of motors-3 point starter – Efficiency.

**UNIT II - A.C MACHINES & TRANSFORMERS**

**9**

A.C Machines - Principle of operation of single phase induction motor - Three phase induction motor, Transformers-Principle of operation - Constructional features - Classification of Transformers - EMF equation - Equivalent circuit - Efficiency.

**UNIT III - BASIC MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS**

**9**

Measurement systems – Static and dynamic characteristics – Standards of measurements – Moving coil, Moving iron meters – Multimeters. Bridges - Maxwell, Hay, Schering, Anderson bridge.

**UNIT IV - TRANSDUCERS**

**9**

Classification of transducers - Selecting a transducer - Strain gauges, Temperature transducer-LVDT – Capacitive transducers - Piezoelectric transducers – Optoelectronic transducers - Application of transducers.

**UNIT V - MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND ANALYZERS**

**9**

Function generators- Cathode ray oscilloscopes – Block schematic – Applications - Digital Storage Oscilloscope and Mixed signal Oscilloscope. Analyzers- Harmonic distortion analyzer – Logic analyzer - Spectrum analyzer- Network analyzer.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**

**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**

**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the working principles of D.C Machines.
- CO2. Explain the working principles of transformer and induction motor.
- CO3. Demonstrate basic measurement systems.
- CO4. Select the appropriate transducers for measurement of physical phenomenon.
- CO5. Choose the suitable measuring Instruments and analyzers for the required application.

### Text Books:

1. Sawhney .A.K, "A Course in Electrical and Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation", Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi, Eighteenth Edition, 2001.
2. Theraja.B.L, "Electrical Technology Volume-II AC/DC Machines", S.Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi (India), 2008.

### Reference Books:

1. Albert D.Helfrick and William D.Cooper – "Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Kalsi .H.S, "Electronics Instrumentation", 3rd Edition (copyright 2010, Second Reprint 2011) Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010
3. Bhattacharya.S.K, "Electrical Machines", Second edition, Tata McGraw Hill publishing company Ltd, Uttar Pradesh (India), 2007.
4. Murugesh Kumar.K, "DC Machines & Transformers", Second Edition, Vikas publishing house Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (India), 2004.

### Web References:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108108076/>
2. <http://nptel.ac.in/syllabus/syllabus.php?subjectId=108105018>
3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/>

<b>Course Code:141EC0407</b>	<b>Course Title: ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS - II LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 4 : 2</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0307-Electronic Circuits - I Laboratory

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Design differential amplifier and calculate its CMRR
2. Estimate the bandwidth of feedback and tuned amplifiers.
3. Design oscillators and verify their output frequencies.
4. Examine the output waveforms of wave shaping circuits
5. Observe the output of Amplifiers, oscillators and wave shaping circuits using Simulation.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. BJT differential amplifier
2. Feedback amplifier circuits-current series and voltage shunt
3. Frequency Response of Tuned Amplifier
4. RC Phase Shift Oscillator
5. Hartley and Colpitts Oscillators
6. Integrator and Differentiators
7. Clippers and Clampers
8. Astable and Monostable Multivibrators
9. Bistable Multivibrators
10. Simulation using Multisim

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Design differential amplifier using BJT and calculate its CMRR.
- CO2. Estimate the bandwidth of feedback and tuned amplifiers.
- CO3. Design oscillators and verify their output frequencies.
- CO4. Examine the output waveforms of wave shaping circuits such as integrators, differentiators, clippers, clampers and multivibrators.
- CO5. Observe the output of Amplifiers, oscillators and wave shaping circuits Using Simulation.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Electronics Circuits – II Laboratory" manual prepared by Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering.
2. David.A.Bell "Fundamentals of Electronic Devices and Circuits Lab manual" Fifth Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code:141EC0408</b>	<b>Course Title: LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 4 : 2</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0307-Electronic Circuits - I Laboratory
- 141EC0304-Digital Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Design basic electronic circuits using op-amps and verify their outputs.
2. Examine frequency response characteristics of filters.
3. Design op-amp circuits for open loop applications and verify their outputs.
4. Analyze the application of PLL.
5. Verify the output of multi-vibrators and power supplies.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Design and verification of Inverting, Non inverting and differential amplifiers
2. Design and verification of Integrator and Differentiator
3. Design and verification of Instrumentation amplifier
4. Design and verification of Active low-pass and High-pass filters
5. Design and verification of RC Phase shift and Wien bridge oscillators using Op-amp
6. Design and verification of open loop applications of op-amp
  - a. Basic comparators
  - b. Zero crossing detector
  - c. Window detector
  - d. Schmitt trigger
7. Design and verification of weighted resistor and R-2R ladder type DACs
8. Design and verification of Frequency Multiplier using PLLIC565
9. Design and verification of Astable and Monostable multivibrators using NE555 Timer
10. Design and verification of DC power supply using LM723

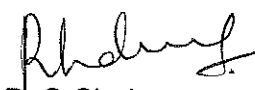
**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Design basic electronic circuits using op-amps and verify their outputs.
- CO2. Examine frequency response characteristics of filters.
- CO3. Design op-amp circuits for open loop applications and verify their outputs.
- CO4. Analyze the application of PLL.
- CO5. Verify the output of multi-vibrators and power supplies.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Linear Integrated Circuits Laboratory" manual prepared by Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering



**BoS Chairman**

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
 Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0409</b>	<b>Course Title: ETHICAL AND MORAL RESPONSIBILITY</b>	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 2 : 1</b>
<b>Type: PS</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Articulate the importance of ethical and moral responsibilities.
2. Explain the fundamental aspects of ethics and morality.
3. Validate one's appropriate and inappropriate behaviors.
4. Elaborate code of conduct.
5. Explain the importance of professional practices.

### UNIT I - ETHICAL PRACTICES – IMPORTANCE

8\*

Why ethical practices; The current day scenario of ethical practices – parents, society, politics & business; Awareness of skewedness of information – news, advertisements and other media; The need for ethical and moral responsibility on a personal level; Handling oneself amidst peer pressure and societal pressure;

### UNIT II - ETHICAL PRACTICES – FUNDAMENTALS

6\*

Morality & Ethics; Moral issues, inquiry, moral dilemmas; Moral autonomy – Kohlberg's theory and Gilligan's refinement; Theories on "right action" – virtue ethics, utilitarianism, duty ethics, rights ethics – resolving moral dilemmas; justifying moral obligations;

### UNIT III - CODES OF CONDUCT

8\*

Importance of code of conduct and its role; Evolving draft Code of conduct for different roles – son/daughter, student, future employee & citizen; Reflection on real time incidences at the college.

Engineers as responsible experimenters; Faith of the Engineer (ABET); Pledge and Code of ethics as per National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE); Code of Ethics of Institution of Engineers (India); Case studies and discussions in professional context

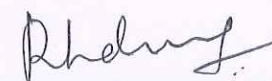
### Unit IV - PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AT WORK

8\*

Transition from a student to a professional; Importance of professional practices at work; Integrity as the topmost virtue of a professional; Self-awareness: Where competence ends and professionalism takes over; Professional qualities;

Need to align oneself to culture & values of organizations; Need to embrace diversity in organizations.

\*- Includes review sessions

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Articulate the importance of ethical and moral responsibilities
- CO2. Explain the fundamental aspects of ethical practices
- CO3. Validate one's appropriate and inappropriate behaviors in various roles
- CO4. Elaborate code of conduct of professional bodies
- CO5. Explain the importance of professional practices as a future employee/entrepreneur

### Reference Books:

1. Mike W Martin & Roland Schinzenger, "Ethics in Engineering", Latest Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill
2. Code of conduct document, MCET student handbook
3. Gail D Baura, "Engineering Ethics - an industrial perspective", Academic Press, Elsevier
4. Subrato Bagchi, "The professional - Defining the new standard of Excellence at work" Penguin Books India.

### Assessments:

Assessment	Details	Wt:	Administration	When
Class room participation	Group assignments presentation; Case discussions participation	70%	Continuous assessment in class	During class
Knowledge test	Multiple choice questions	10%	Pen and Paper	End of course
Scenario based assessments	Multiple choice questions	20%	Pen and Paper	End of course

### No. of hours & credits:


Enablement through class room lecture, case discussions and group presentations	Conducted by trained internal faculty	30 hours – 1 credit
At least two guest lectures	Delivered by senior people from Industries/Government organizations	

### Course handouts (compiled by Professional Skills team, MCET)

1. Instructor's Manual (for the faculty)
2. Learner's workbook (for the student)

END OF SEMESTER IV

\*\*\*\*\*

  
BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi – 642 003.

## SEMESTER V

Course Code:141EC0501	Course Title: COMMUNICATION THEORY	
Core	L:T:P:C	3:0:0:3
Type:Theory	Total Contact hours:	45

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0204 - Electron Devices
- 141EC0401 - Probability Theory and Statistics
- 141EC0405 - Signals and Systems

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Categorize Amplitude modulation systems
2. Explain angle modulation systems
3. Compare noise performance of continuous wave modulations.
4. Distinguish the performance of continuous wave Radio transmitters and receivers
5. Explain pulse modulation and multiplexing techniques

### UNIT I - AMPLITUDE MODULATION SYSTEMS

9

Basics of Communication system – Modulation - Amplitude Modulation: Time domain and frequency domain description - AM power distribution – Generation of AM waves– Detection of AM Waves–DSBSC generation and detection – SSB-SC generation and detection – Vestigial sideband modulation.

### UNIT II - ANGLE MODULATION SYSTEMS

9

Phase and Frequency modulation - Narrow band and wideband frequency modulation - Generation of FM Waves: Direct Method - Indirect Method. Detection of FM Waves: Balanced slope detector - Phase locked loop - Foster Seeley Discriminator - Ratio detector.

### UNIT III - RANDOM PROCESS AND NOISE PERFORMANCE

9

Random process – Correlation functions - Concept of Stationarity –Ergodicity - Power spectral density -Noise sources and types -Noise in Communication systems - Noise Figure - Noise in Amplitude modulated system - Noise in Angle modulation system - Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis.

### UNITIV - TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS

9

Radio Transmitters: Classification of Transmitters - AM transmitters – FM transmitters - Carrier Generators - Power Amplifiers - Impedance Matching Networks. Radio Receiver: Characteristics -Types: Tuned radio frequency receiver - Super heterodyne receiver: Intermediate Frequency and Images – AGC.

  
BoS Chairman  
HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

## UNIT V - PULSE MODULATION

9

Sampling process - Generation and detection: PAM – PPM – PWM -  
Frequency Division Multiplexing and Time Division Multiplexing.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Categorize Amplitude modulation systems with their spectrum
- CO2. Explain the generation and detection of Angle modulation systems.
- CO3. Compare the noise performance of AM and FM waves.
- CO4. Distinguish the performance of AM and FM Radio transmitters & Receivers.
- CO5. Explain the generation and detection of pulse modulation techniques & the concept of multiplexing.

### Text Books:

1. Simon Haykin, "Communication Systems", John Wiley and Sons, Inc, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010.
2. H Taub and D. Schilling, Gautam Sahe, "Principles of Communication Systems", TMH, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2007.

### Reference Books:

1. Wayne Tomasi, "Electronic communication systems", Prentice Hall of India Ltd., New Delhi, 2004.
2. John G. Proakis, Masoud Salehi, "Communication systems Engineering", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
3. Frenzel, Louis E., Jr., "Principles of Electronic Communication Systems", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2008
4. B.P. Lathi, "Communication Systems", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Wiley Eastern Limited New Delhi, 1988

### Web References:

1. [http://www.vssut.ac.in/lecture\\_notes/lecture1428643367.pdf](http://www.vssut.ac.in/lecture_notes/lecture1428643367.pdf)
2. <http://www.gatestudy.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/Noise-In-Communication-Systems.pdf>
3. <http://textofvideo.nptel.iitm.ac.in/117102062/lec22.pdf>
4. <https://web.stanford.edu/class/ee278/lectures/lect07-2.pdf>



<b>Course Code:141EC0502</b>	<b>Course Title: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:2:0:4</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>75</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0405 - Signals and Systems

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to

1. Compute Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) and Inverse Discrete Fourier Transform (IDFT)
2. Design linear phase Finite Impulse Response (FIR) digital filters
3. Design Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) digital filters
4. Analyze the effects of finite word length
5. Apply digital filter design

**UNIT I - FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM**

**9+6**

Introduction to DFT – Properties of DFT – FFT algorithms – Radix-2 FFT algorithms – Decimation in Time (DIT-FFT) and Decimation in Frequency (DIF-FFT) algorithms – DFT analysis of sinusoidal signals. Fast convolution- overlap save method – overlap add method.

**UNIT II - FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE DIGITAL FILTERS**

**9+6**

Linear phase filters – Windowing techniques for design of linear phase FIR filters: Rectangular- Hamming- Hanning – Blackman Windows. Realization of FIR filters: Direct and Cascade form. Introduction to Adaptive filter.

**UNIT III - INFINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE DIGITAL FILTERS**

**9+6**

Design of analog Butterworth and Chebyshev Filters – Frequency transformation in analog domain – Design of IIR digital filters – impulse invariance technique – bilinear transformation – Frequency transformation in digital domain – IIR Filter Realization: Direct form I, Direct form II and Cascade form.

**UNIT IV - FINITE WORD LENGTH EFFECTS**

**9+6**

Number representations – Quantization – Truncation and Rounding– Quantization noise – Oversampling A/D and D/A Conversion – Quantization of filter coefficients – Effects of finite word length on digital filters and FFT algorithms.

**UNIT V - APPLICATIONS**

**9+6**

Parametric resonators and equalizers – Notch and Comb filters – Design of filter to eliminate Power line interference and harmonics –Applications of adaptive filtering in Echo cancellation.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
 HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
 Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
 Pollachi – 642 003.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Compute Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) and Inverse Discrete Fourier Transform (IDFT) of a given discrete time sequence using Fast Fourier Transform algorithms
- CO2. Design linear phase Finite Impulse Response (FIR) digital filters using windowing techniques
- CO3. Design Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) digital filters from analog Butterworth and Chebyshev filters for a given specification
- CO4. Analyze the effects of finite word length on filter implementation
- CO5. Apply the design of filters for real time applications

### Text Books:

- 1. John G. Proakis and Dimitris G. Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing: Principles, Algorithms and Applications", Third Edition, Pearson Education/ Prentice Hall, 2003
- 2. Allan V. Oppenheim and Ronald W. Schaffer, "Discrete Time Signal Processing", Prentice Hall, Third Edition, 2002
- 3. Dimitris. G.Manolakis and Vinay. K. Ingle, "Applied Digital Signal Processing", Cambridge University Press, 2011

### Reference Books:

- 1. Emmanuel C. Ifeakor and Barrie. W. Jervis, "Digital Signal Processing", Second Edition, Pearson Education/Prentice Hall, 2002
- 2. Sophocles J. Orfanidis, "Introduction to Signal Processing", Prentice Hall, 1996
- 3. Li Tan, "Digital Signal Processing: Fundamentals and Applications", Academic Press, 2008
- 4. Johnny R. Johnson, "Introduction to Digital Signal Processing", Prentice-Hall of India, 1997
- 5. Lonnie C. Ludeman, "Fundamentals of digital signal processing", John Wiley and Sons Network, 2004

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117102060/>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105055/>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0503</b>	<b>Course Title: CONTROL SYSTEMS</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>4 : 0 : 0 : 4</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102 - Engineering Mathematics – I
- 141EC0405 - Signals and Systems

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Compute transfer function of Electrical and Mechanical Control systems
2. Calculate the time response and time domain specifications
3. Determine frequency domain specifications from frequency response curves
4. Analyze the stability of a control system
5. Derive various state space models & test Controllability and Observability of a system

**UNIT I - CONTROL SYSTEM MODELING 12**

Basic elements of Control systems – Open loop and closed loop systems – Transfer function- Mathematical modelling of mechanical and Electrical systems – Analogies between mechanical and electrical systems - Block diagram reduction technique - Signal flow graphs.

**UNIT II - TIME DOMAIN ANALYSIS 12**

Standard test signals - type and order of the systems - Impulse and step response of first order and second order systems -Transient and steady state response - Time domain specifications - Steady state errors and error constants

**UNIT III - FREQUENCY DOMAIN ANALYSIS 12**

Frequency Response- Frequency Domain specifications – correlation between time and frequency domain specifications - Bode Plot, Polar plots. Basic concepts of compensators: Lag, Lead and Lead-lag.

**UNIT IV - STABILITY ANALYSIS 12**

Stability: characteristic equation, location of roots in S-plane - Routh-Hurwitz Stability Criterion - Concept of Root Locus Technique: Construction of Root Locus - Application of Root Locus - Nyquist Stability Criterion

**UNIT V - STATE SPACE MODEL OF CONTINUOUS TIME SYSTEMS 12**

Concepts of state, state variables and state model-Canonical form: controllable and observable form, State Transition matrix and its properties – Concepts of Controllability and Observability

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Compute transfer function of Electrical and Mechanical control systems through Signal flow graph and Block diagram reduction techniques
- CO2. Calculate the time response and time domain specifications of first order and second order systems
- CO3. Determine frequency domain specifications from frequency response curves of given system using Bode plots and polar plots
- CO4. Analyse the stability of a control system by using Root locus, Routh Hurwitz and Nyquist stability criteria
- CO5. Derive various state space models & test Controllability and Observability of the given system

### Text Books:

- 1. Benjamin.C.Kuo, "Automatic control systems", PHI, New Delhi, 7th Edition, 1995.
- 2. S.Palani, "Control Systems Engineering", TMH, New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2010

### Reference Books:

- 1. Norman S. Nise, "Control Systems Engineering", Wiley, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2003
- 2. Gopal M., "Control System – Principles and Design", TMH, New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2002.
- 3. Ogata.K, "Modern Control Engineering", 5th Edition, Pearson Education India, New Delhi, 2010
- 4. NagrathJ.andGopal M., " Control System Engineering", New Age International Publishers, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2007

### Web References:

- 1. <http://www.electrical4u.com/mathematical-modelling-of-various-system>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/101108056/23>
- 3. [http://www.egr.msu.edu/classes/me451/jchoi/2012/notes/ME451\\_L10\\_RouthHurwitz.pdf](http://www.egr.msu.edu/classes/me451/jchoi/2012/notes/ME451_L10_RouthHurwitz.pdf)
- 4. <http://web.mit.edu/2.14/www/Handouts/StateSpace.pdf>



<b>Course Code:141EC0504</b>	<b>Course Title: MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER</b> (Common to ECE & EEE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to

1. Explain the basic architecture of microprocessor
2. Choose appropriate technique to interface the peripheral devices with microprocessor
3. Write PIC18/PIC16 microcontroller programs
4. Develop on-chip peripherals' programs.
5. Design a microcontroller system

**UNIT I - MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE**

**9**

Evolution of Microprocessor - Introduction to 8 bit Microprocessor: ALU – Registers - System buses – Memory –Data Format - Opcode format - Addressing modes - Instruction sets and Computer languages - Internal operation of microprocessor - 8086 architecture.

**UNIT II -8086 PERIPHERALS INTERFACING**

**9**

External Memory interfacing - Parallel Peripheral Interface - Keyboard/Display controller – USART-Interrupt controller - DMA controller.

**UNIT III - PIC MICROCONTROLLER AND PROGRAMMING**

**9**

PIC18FX Pin connection - Architecture: WREG register – File register – Status register - I/O Ports - Data type and Time delay in C - Logical operation - Data sterilization - Program ROM Allocation - Data RAM allocation - Introduction to MPLAB IDE.

**UNIT IV - INTERRUPTS AND TIMER**

**9**

Programming Timer and Counter - Basics of Serial communication: Serial port programming - Interrupt: Timer Interrupt - External Hardware Interrupts - Serial Communication Interrupts - ADC characteristics: ADC Programming - Compare and Capture Mode - PWM Programming

**UNIT V - SYSTEM DESIGN AND APPLICATION**

**9**

LCD interfacing, Keyboard interfacing - SPI bus protocol - DS1306 RTC interfacing and programming - Relay and Opto-isolator - stepper motor interfacing - DC motor interfacing - PWM motor control with CCP.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the basic architecture of microprocessor
- CO2. Choose appropriate technique to interface the peripheral devices with microprocessor
- CO3. Write PIC18/PIC16 microcontroller programs using Embedded C.
- CO4. Develop programs for on-chip peripherals
- CO5. Design a system using microcontroller

### Text Books:

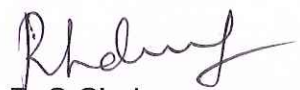
1. R.S.Gaonkar, "Microprocessor Architecture, Programming and Applications with the 8085", Fifth Edition, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Muhammad ALI Mazidi, RolinD.Mckinlay, Danny Causey, "PIC Microcontroller and Embedded systems: Using Assembly and C for PIC18", Pearson international edition, 2008.

### Reference Books:

1. A.K.Ray, K.M.Bhurchandi, "Advanced Microprocessors and peripherals", McGraw Hill Education, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2012.
2. Douglas V.Hall, "Microprocessor and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware", Revised Second Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, Indian Edition 2007.
3. Krishna Kant, "Microprocessor and Microcontroller Architecture, Programming and System Design using 8085, 8086, 8051 and 8096", PHI, 2011.
4. John B Peatman, "Designing with PIC Micro Controller", 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2003.
5. MykePredko, "Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.

### Web References:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/Webcourse-contents/IIT-KANPUR/microcontrollers/micro/ui/TOC.htm>
2. [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/microprocessor/microprocessor\\_8086\\_overview.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/microprocessor/microprocessor_8086_overview.htm)
3. <http://www.microchip.com/design-centers/microcontrollers>
4. <https://electrosome.com/category/tutorials/pic-microcontroller/hi-tech-c/>



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code: 141EC0505</b>	<b>Course Title: ANTENNA AND WAVE PROPAGATION</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0305 – Electro Magnetic Fields
- 141EC0403 –Transmission Lines and Wave Guides

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Compute the Power radiation from Dipole antennas
2. Analyze Antenna arrays
3. Explain the concept of Aperture antennas
4. Describe the construction of Special antennas and measurement of antenna parameters
5. Discuss the propagation of Radio waves

**UNIT I - ANTENNA FUNDAMENTALS AND DIPOLE ANTENNAS 10**

Antenna characteristics: Radiation pattern: Field pattern- Power pattern and dB pattern, Radiation intensity, Radiation resistance, Beam solid angle, Antenna gain, Directivity, Efficiency, Bandwidth, Beam width, Antenna aperture: Physical aperture- loss aperture and collecting aperture, Relation between gain, effective aperture, effective height and radiation resistance, Retarded vector potential, Radiation from Short electric dipole - field components and radiation resistance, Half wave dipole and monopole - field components and radiation resistance.

**UNIT II - ANTENNA ARRAYS 9**

Point sources: Array of two point sources, Types of antenna arrays: Radiation pattern and Directivity of n-element Broad-side array and End-Fire array, End fire array with increased directivity, Pattern Multiplication, Binomial Array.

**UNIT III - APERTURE ANTENNAS 8**

Slot antenna - Relation between dipole and slot antenna. Horn Antenna: Fermat's principle - Types: sectorial and pyramidal horn. Reflector Antenna-flat sheet, corner and parabolic reflector - feed systems - Lens Antenna: Metallic and Non-metallic dielectric lens- zoning and Lune berg lens.

**UNIT IV - SPECIAL ANTENNAS AND ANTENNA MEASUREMENTS 9**

Special Antennas: Long wire-V antenna- Rhombic Antenna, Yagi-Uda Antenna, Turnstile Antenna, Helical Antenna- Axial mode helix- Normal mode helix, Log periodic Dipole Array, Spiral Antenna, Micro strip Patch Antennas and Smart antenna.

**Antenna Measurements:** Radiation Pattern, Impedance, Gain and Directivity Measurements.

**Ground wave propagation:** Attenuation characteristics for ground wave propagation – wave tilt-Calculation of field strength at a distance.

**Sky wave propagation:** Structure of the ionosphere- Critical frequency- Virtual height - Skip distance - Effect of earth's magnetic field - Refractive index - LUF, MUF, OMF & Relation between MUF and skip distance, fading- diversity reception.

**Space wave propagation:** Reflection characteristics of earth- Calculation of LOS distance and field strength at a distance, Duct propagation, Scattering phenomena and troposphere propagation.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Compute the Power radiation from Dipole antennas using Retarded Vector potential
- CO2. Analyze Antenna arrays using their Radiation patterns
- CO3. Analyze the working principle of Aperture antennas using Field equivalence principle
- CO4. Select an appropriate antenna for the given application based on their characteristics and a method for measuring the parameters of antenna.
- CO5. Analyze the propagation of Radio waves as ground wave, sky wave and Space wave.

**Text Books:**

- 1. Kraus, J.D. and Marhefka, R., "Antennas", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2002.
- 2. Jordan, E.C. and Balmain, "Electro Magnetic Waves and Radiating Systems", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI, 1968, Reprint 2003

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Collin, R.E., "Antennas and Radio Propagation", McGraw-Hill College, 1987.
- 2. Balanis, C.A., "Antenna Theory ", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2003.
- 3. Warren, I. S. and Gary, A.T., "Antenna Theory and Design", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
- 4. Harish, A.R., and Sachidanada, M., "Antennas and Wave propagation", Oxford University Press, 2007.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117107035/16>
- 2. [https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc17\\_ee03](https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc17_ee03)
- 3. [www.antenna-theory.com/](http://www.antenna-theory.com/)
- 4. [www.radio-electronics.com](http://www.radio-electronics.com)
- 5. [www.radartutorial.eu](http://www.radartutorial.eu)





<b>Course Code:141EC0506</b>	<b>Course Title: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0:0:4:2</b>
<b>Type:Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0405 - Signals and Systems

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Plot the spectrum of sinusoidal signals
2. Design Finite Impulse Response (FIR) and Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) filters
3. Demonstrate the effects of quantization on the frequency response of digital filters
4. Perform MAC operation of a digital signal processor
5. Implement digital filters

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Sinusoidal signals and spectrum
2. Overlap add and Overlap save method for performing Convolution
3. FIR filter design
4. IIR filter design
5. Effect of coefficient quantization on the frequency response of digital filters
6. Filter design based on pole zero placement
7. Study of architecture of digital signal processor
8. MAC operation using various addressing modes
9. FFT Implementation
10. Filter Implementation

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Plot the spectrum of a sinusoidal signal using Fast Fourier Transform
- CO2. Design Finite Impulse Response (FIR) and Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) filters for the given specification
- CO3. Demonstrate the effects of quantization on the frequency response of digital filters using pole-zero plots
- CO4. Perform MAC operation using different addressing modes of a digital signal processor
- CO5. Implement digital filters on a digital signal processor

**Reference Books:**

1. "Digital Signal Processing Laboratory", manual prepared by ECE department
2. Vinay K. Ingle & John G. Proakis, "Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB", Third edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code:141EC0507</b>	<b>Course Title: MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER LABORATORY</b> (Common to ECE & EEE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0:0:4:2</b>
<b>Type:Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to

1. Execute Assembly Language program
2. Design PIC microcontroller experimental setup
3. Develop Timers' / counters' programs.
4. Test Serial communication
5. Design real time system

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

**Microprocessor**

1. Simple Arithmetic Programming using 8086
2. Interfacing 8255 and 8279 with 8086

**PIC16FXX/18FXX Microcontroller**

1. Study of IDE
2. Building a PIC16FXX/18FXX Microcontroller based CPU in PCB.
3. Control the LED using switch
4. Buzzer interfacing using Timer/Counter
5. Relay Interfacing using transistor driver circuit
6. Transmission and Reception of a byte using on chip serial port
7. Read the temperature sensor value using ADC and display it in LCD
8. Speed and direction control of DC motor

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Execute Assembly Language programming to interface 8255 and 8279 using 8086.
- CO2. Design the experimental setup for PIC16FXX/18FXX microcontroller board.
- CO3. Develop a Program for operation of Timers / counters.
- CO4. Test the serial communication using on chip serial port.
- CO5. Design the real time system using PIC16FXX/18FXX.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Microprocessor and Microcontroller Lab Manual", MCET, Pollachi

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0508</b>	<b>Course Title: TEAMNESS AND INTERPERSONAL SKILLS</b>	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0:0:2:1</b>
<b>Type:PS</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

### Course Objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Be aware of attitudinal, behavioral and emotional aspects of self.
2. Learn continuously and be in harmony with self.
3. Understand others' preferences, values, roles & contexts.
4. Identify barriers to harmonious relationships.
5. Work collaboratively as a team.

### UNIT I - HARMONY WITH SELF

Importance of learning about self continuously; Approaches to learn about self: introspection, being open to feedback, critical incidences as opportunities; Understanding life stages and challenges associated with them; Healthy ways of handling self in response to life's challenges; Instruments/inventories to understand self and others: A) Know your temperament, B) Mayer Briggs Type Indicator, C) Interpersonal Needs Inventory

### UNIT II - HARMONY WITH OTHERS

Importance of living in harmony with others; What it takes to live in harmony with others; Understanding preferences, values, roles and contexts of others; Approaches to navigating through differences between self and others; Barriers to harmonious relationships - Perceptions, Judgments, and Emotional instability; Ways to handle each of the barriers; Importance of reaching-out to others

### UNIT III - GROUP DYNAMICS AND CONFLICTS RESOLUTION

Group dynamics: overt and covert processes at micro and macro levels; Understanding the basis of conflicts; Understanding one's own conflict handling style; Methods to handling conflicts effectively.

### UNIT IV - WORKING IN TEAMS

Effectiveness in communication; Forming – storming – norming and performing model; Competition Vs collaboration – impact of both on team tasks; TEAM Questionnaire – components of a healthy team and approaches to improving them.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Be aware of attitudinal, behavioral and emotional aspects of self
- CO2. Prefer to learn continuously about self and be in harmony with self
- CO3. Understand others' preferences, values, roles & contexts and be in harmony with others
- CO4. Identify barriers to harmonious relationships and derive ways to Handle them
- CO5. Work collaboratively as a team to deliver expected outcomes

**MODE OF DELIVERY:**

1. A 2-day learning workshop
  1. Activities (experiential learning)
  2. Audio visuals (affective learning)
  3. Case discussions (cognitive learning)
  4. Instruments/questionnaires (reflective learning) guided by Learner's work book.
2. Continuous learning guided by learning journal, and reviews by faculty
3. Half-day reinforcement session towards the end of the semester

**EVALUATION:**

Sl. No.	Evaluation	Criterion	Total marks		Remarks
1	Continuous Evaluation	KT	KT	- 10 marks	KT=Knowledge Test SKT=Scenario based Knowledge Test
		SKT	SKT	- 15 marks	
2	End semester Evaluation	Evaluation during workshop	Work book	- 20 marks	Conducted for 25 marks
		Weekly review of journal	Journal	- 30 marks	
			Total	- 75 marks	
		Comprehensive Examination and Viva voce	KT & SKT, short questions	- 10 marks	
		Viva voce	- 15 marks		
		Total	- 25 marks		
		Total marks for the course	100 marks		
		Condition for clearing the course	50 marks as a whole; but student should have attended the ESE.		

**END OF SEMESTER V**

\*\*\*\*\*

  
BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

## SEMESTER VI

<b>Course Code:141EC0601</b>	<b>Course Title: DIGITAL COMMUNICATION</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0501 - Communication Theory

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Apply the concept of information theory and PCM systems.
2. Analyze the different digital data codes.
3. Analyze the various pass band transmission techniques.
4. Analyze various error control coding schemes.
5. Select a suitable spread spectrum technique.

### **Unit I - INFORMATION CODING AND PCM**

**11**

Measure of information, Entropy, discrete memory less channels, Mutual information, Channel capacity, PCM – sampling - Quantization - Uniform and non-uniform quantization - quantization noise – SQNR, DPCM, Delta Modulation, ADM.

### **Unit II - BASEBAND TRANSMISSION**

**9**

Properties of Line codes, Power Spectral Density of Unipolar, Polar and Bipolar RZ and NRZ Manchester, ISI, Nyquist criterion for distortion less transmission, Correlative coding, M-ary schemes, Eye pattern.

### **Unit III - PASSBAND DATA TRANSMISSION**

**9**

Pass band Transmission model, Generation, Detection, Signal space diagram, bit error probability and Power spectra of BPSK, QPSK, BFSK and QAM, Differential phase shift keying, Comparison of Digital modulation systems.

### **Unit IV - ERROR CONTROL CODING**

**7**

Channel coding theorem, Linear block codes, Hamming codes, Cyclic codes, Convolutional codes, Viterbi decoding, Trellis coding.

### **UNIT V - SPREAD SPECTRUM MODULATION**

**9**

Pseudo- noise sequences: properties of maximal-length sequence, Direct sequence spread spectrum with coherent binary phase shift keying, Signal space Dimensionality and processing gain, Probability of error, Frequency – hop spread spectrum: Slow frequency hopping- fast frequency hopping.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Apply the concept of information theory and PCM systems in Digital communication systems.
- CO2. Analyze the different digital data codes for baseband transmission based on their characteristics.
- CO3. Analyze the various pass band transmission techniques using their performance metrics
- CO4. Analyze various error control coding schemes using a suitable encoding and decoding methods.
- CO5. Select a suitable spread spectrum technique for secure communication based on their bit error rates.

### Text Books:

1. Simon Haykins, " Communication Systems " 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley, 2010
2. Amitabha Battacharya, "Digital Communications", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006

### Reference Books:

1. Bernard Sklar, "Digital Communications: Fundamentals and Applications", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 2001.
2. K.N.Chari., D.Ganesh Rao-"Digital Communications", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Sanguine Technical.
3. G.Proakis "Digital Communication", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill, 2008.
4. Taub and Schilling, "Principles of Digital Communication", Tata McGraw-Hill, 28<sup>th</sup> reprint, 2003.

### Web References:

1. <http://www.nptel.ac.in/downloads/117105077/>
2. <https://www.smartzworld.com/notes/digital-communication-dc/>
3. <https://everythingvtu.wordpress.com/2014/02/25/digital-communication-notes-by-arunkumar-g-for-6th-sem-ece/>
4. <http://www.alljntuworld.in/download/digital-communication-materials-notes/>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0602</b>	<b>Course Title: VLSI DESIGN</b> (Common to ECE, EEE & EIE)	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0303 - Electronic Circuits -I
- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Analyze the VLSI design flow and CMOS design processes
2. Analyze MOS transistors and CMOS inverter
3. Design CMOS digital circuits.
4. Develop VHDL Programs.
5. Categorize the faults identified in VLSI circuit testing.

**Unit I - INTRODUCTION**

**9**

VLSI Design process: Design specification- design entry – functional simulation – planning, placement and routing – timing simulation, fabricating into chip- CMOS processing technologies - nWell - pWell - Twin tub - Silicon on insulator.

**Unit II - MOS TRANSISTORS AND INVERTERS**

**9**

Basic MOS Transistors and Operation: NMOS enhancement transistor - PMOS enhancement transistor - Threshold Voltage-Derivation of drain current-Channel length modulation- Body Effect –Trans conductance – MOSFETs as Switches - CMOS Inverter – Latch-up in CMOS Circuit - Power dissipation in CMOS Circuits.

**Unit III - LOGIC DESIGN WITH CMOS**

**9**

Combinational Circuit Design: Logic gates in Static CMOS - Transistor sizing – Stick diagram, Layout diagrams and design rules – Rationed circuits: Pseudo NMOS – cascode voltage switch logic - Dynamic CMOS logic: domino logic, dual rail domino logic –Transmission gate - pass-transistor circuits - Scaling of MOSFETs and its effects.

**Unit IV - VHDL PROGRAMMING FOR SUBSYSTEM DESIGN**

**9**

Introduction to VHDL: Entities, architectures, signals, variables and constants – inertial and transport delay - arrays–operators - functions – procedures – packages and libraries - Types of modeling: Structural, dataflow and behavioral modeling –VHDL programs for simple adders and multipliers –Test Bench - FPGA: Architecture and Programming technologies.

**UNIT V - TESTING OF DIGITAL CIRCUITS**

**9**

Need for testing – Failures and Faults – Modeling of faults : Stuck at faults – Bridging faults – Break and transistor stuck on / open faults– Delay faults – Temporary faults – Design for testability : Ad-hoc testing, Scan design, BIST, IDDQ testing, Boundary scan.

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Analyze the VLSI design flow and CMOS design processes with appropriate fabrication technologies.
- CO2. Analyze MOS transistors and CMOS inverter with relevant characteristics.
- CO3. Design various digital circuits using appropriate CMOS logic styles.
- CO4. Develop VHDL Programs for various digital logic circuits using data Path Elements.
- CO5. Categorize the faults in VLSI circuits using suitable testing methods.

### Text Books:

- 1. Weste and Harris, "CMOS VLSI Design", Third edition, Pearson Education, 2005.
- 2. Charles H.Roth, "Digital System design using VHDL", Thomson business information India Pvt. Ltd, 2006.
- 3. Neil H.E. Weste and Kamran Eshraghian, "Principles of CMOS VLSI Design", Pearson Education ASIA, 2nd edition, 2000.

### Reference Books:

- 1. John P.Uyemura "Introduction to VLSI Circuits and Systems", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2002
- 2. Eugene D.Fabricsius, "Introduction to VLSI Design", McGraw Hill International Edition, 1990
- 3. Pucknell, "Basic VLSI Design", Prentice-Hall of India Publication, 1995
- 4. Wayne Wolf, "Modern VLSI Design System on chip", Pearson Education, 2002
- 5. P.K. Lala, "Digital Circuit Testing and Testability", Academic Press, 2002

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117106093/1>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106103116/41>
- 3. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VUSTLyPtPgk>



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.



<b>Course Code:141EC0603</b>	<b>Course Title: COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites :** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0306 - Data structures and OOPS with C++

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Compare the layers of OSI model with TCP/IP protocol suite
2. Illustrate error control techniques in networks
3. Analyze the network routing algorithms.
4. Apply congestion control algorithms in Communication networks
5. Analyze the Application layer services

**Unit I - PHYSICAL LAYER**

**9**

Data Communications – Network Edge - Network Core – Performance metrics - Networks models: OSI model – TCP / IP protocol suite – Addressing – Transmission Media: Twisted pair, Coaxial Cable – Error detection and correction: Parity Checks, Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) – Case study: SOHO Networks.

**Unit II - DATA LINK LAYER**

**9**

Framing – Flow Control and Error control techniques: Stop and wait – Go back N ARQ – Selective repeat ARQ – sliding window techniques – Multiple Access Techniques: Random access protocol, Controlled access protocol – Ethernet: IEEE 802.3 – Wireless LANS: IEEE802.11.

**Unit III - NETWORK LAYER**

**9**

Internetworking devices: hub, repeater, bridge, switch, router, Gateway – Basic Internetworking (IP, ARP, DHCP, ICMP), IPV4, IPV6 – Routing: Link State Routing, Distance Vector Routing– Case study: Capture packets using wire shark.

**Unit IV - TRANSPORT LAYER**

**9**

Process – to – Process delivery – User Datagram Protocol (UDP) – Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) – Congestion Control -Quality of services (QoS) – Techniques to improve QoS– Integrated Services – Differentiated Services.

**UNIT V - APPLICATION LAYER**

**9**

Traditional Applications: Domain Name System (DNS) – E-mail (MIME, SMTP, POP3, IMAP) – WWW – HTTP – SNMP – Telnet.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Compare the layers of OSI model with TCP/IP protocol suite using their functions
- CO2. Illustrate error control techniques in networks using appropriate protocols
- CO3. Analyze the network routing algorithms using appropriate protocols.
- CO4. Apply congestion control algorithms in Communication Networks to improve the quality of service
- CO5. Analyze the Application layer services based on its protocols.

### Text Books:

- 1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Data communication and Networking", Fourth edition, Tata McGraw- Hill, 2007
- 2. James .F. Kurose & W. Rouse, "Computer Networking: A Top down Approach Featuring", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2007

### Reference Books:

- 1. Andrew S. Tannenbaum, "Computer Networks", Pearson Education, Fourth Edition, 2003.
- 2. Larry L.Peterson and Peter S. Davie, "Computer Networks" Fourth edition, Harcourt Asia Pvt. Ltd, 2007.
- 3. Wayne Tomasi, "Introduction to Data Communication and Networking", First Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
- 4. William Stallings, "Data and Computer Communication", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.

### Web References:

- 1. [http://nptel.ac.in/courses/IIT- MADARS /ComputerNetworks/pdf/Lecture43 \\_Networksecurity.pdf](http://nptel.ac.in/courses/IIT- MADARS /ComputerNetworks/pdf/Lecture43 _Networksecurity.pdf)
- 2. <http:// www.cse.iitk.ac.in/users/dheeraj/cs425>



<b>Course Code:141EC0604</b>	<b>Course Title: EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:2:4</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>75</b>

**Prerequisites :**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics
- 141EC0504 - Microprocessor and Microcontroller

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to

1. Discuss the ARM Processor Architecture.
2. Design ARM processor Peripherals.
3. Examine the significance of operating systems
4. Select the suitable communication technique.
5. Analyze the system architecture.

**Unit I - INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEM AND ARM PROCESSOR** **9**

Definition of Embedded System, Features of Embedded System ,Types of Embedded System , List of Embedded System Devices, LPC 2148 ARM Block diagram, Memory and on chip peripheral devices, ARM 7 TDMI-S, Debug and Emulation Trace facility, Memory Map – Memory re-map and Boot Block, CPU registers, Modes of Operation, PSW, Instruction set, Assembly Language Program for Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division.

**Unit II - ARM PROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES** **9**

GPIO register map – Pin Connect Block, 8 bit LEDs, 8bit Switches, Buzzer, Relay, Stepper Motor interfaces, Timer/Counter, Vector Interrupt Controller (VIC), PWM - generating single ended PWM , ADC - Temperature sensor interfacing.

**Unit III - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS** **9**

Tasks and states, scheduling, Inter Process Communication- Semaphore(s), Shared data problem, Priority Inversion Problem and Deadlock Situations, Message Queues, Mailboxes, Pipes, Introduction to  $\mu$ C OS II, Porting of  $\mu$ C OS II, RTOS functions – OS\_STK – OS\_EVENT – OSInit() –OSStart() – OSTaskCreate() – OSTaskDel() – OSSemCreate() – OSSemPend() – OSSemPost() - OSTimeDly(), Application programs using the above Functions.

**Unit IV - COMMUNICATION DEVICES AND BUS STANDARDS** **9**

I/O Devices: Types and Examples of I/O devices, Synchronous, Iso-synchronous and Asynchronous Communications from Serial Devices, Internal Serial-Communication Devices: SPI, UART - Timer and Counting Devices – Serial Communication using: 'I<sup>2</sup>C'- 'CAN'- Advanced I/O Serial high speed buses



## UNIT V - SYSTEM DESIGN TECHNIQUES

9

Design Methodologies, Requirement Analysis, Specification, System Analysis and Architecture Design. Design Examples: Telephone PBX- System Architecture - Ink jet printer - Hardware Design and Software Design- Personal Digital Assistants- Set-top Boxes.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Discuss the ARM Processor Architecture with programming concepts
- CO2. Design ARM processor Peripherals using Embedded 'C' Concept
- CO3. Examine the significance of operating systems in embedded system design
- CO4. Select the suitable communication technique to interface peripherals and sensors
- CO5. Analyze the system architecture using existing product design

### Text Books:

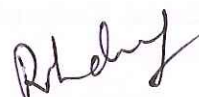
1. Rajkamal, "Embedded Systems Architecture, Programming and Design, Tata McGraw-Hill, First reprint 2003
2. Wayne Wolf, "Computers as Components: Principles of Embedded Computing System Design" Morgan Kaufman Publishers, First Indian Reprint 2001

### Reference Books:

1. David E. Simon, "An Embedded Software Primer", Pearson Education Asia, First Indian Reprint, 2000
2. K.V.K.K.Prasad "Embedded /Real-Time Systems: Concepts, Design and Programming", Dream tech, Wiley 2003
3. Andrew N Sloss, Dominic Symes and Chris Wright, "ARM System Developer's Guide Designing and optimizing system Software", Morgan Kaufmann publisher, Elsevier-2004
4. Steve Furber, "ARM System –On –Chip architecture", Addison Wesley, 2000
5. Dave, "Embedded Systems: Concepts Design and Programming", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Pearson Education, 2015

### Web References:

1. [http://www.nxp.com/documents/user\\_manual/UM10139.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/user_manual/UM10139.pdf)
2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102045>
3. <http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/real-time-systems.html>



BoS Chairman

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

**Write the Programs in Embedded C for the following experiments**

1. 8-bit LED and switch Interface
  2. Buzzer, Relay and Stepper Motor Interface
  3. Time delay program using built in Timer / Counter feature
  4. Generation of PWM Signal
- RTOS based experiments**
5. Blinking two different LEDs
  6. Reading temperature from LM 35 interface and plot the temperature Vs Time graph using Graphics LCD – Study Experiment



**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code: 141EC0605</b>	<b>Course Title: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</b> (Common to all B.E / B.Tech Programmes)	
<b>General</b>	<b>L: T: P: C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0: 3</b>
<b>Type: Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

➤ Nil

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies.
2. Explain the importance of ecosystem and biodiversity.
3. Identify the causes and propose suitable methods of control for various types of Environmental pollution.
4. Describe the importance of environmental protection in social and global context.
5. Explain the relationship between environment and human beings.

### **Unit I - MULTIDISCIPLINARY NATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 9**

Definition, scope and importance; Need for public awareness; Natural resources and associated problems - Forest resources, Water resources, Mineral resources, Food resources, Energy resources, Land resources; Role of individual in conservation of natural resources; Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

### **Unit II - ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 9**

Concept of an ecosystem; Structure and function of an ecosystem; Producers, consumers and decomposers; Energy flow in the ecosystem; Ecological succession; Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids; Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the following ecosystem - Forest, Grassland, Desert, Aquatic; Biodiversity and its conservation: Introduction; Biogeographically classification of India; Value of biodiversity; Biodiversity at global, national and local levels; India as a mega diversity nation; Threats to biodiversity; Endangered and endemic species of India; Conservation of biodiversity : In-situ and Ex-situ conservation.

### **UNIT III - ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 9**

Definition; Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution, Nuclear pollution; Solid waste Management: Causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes; Role of an individual in prevention of pollution; Pollution case studies; Disaster management : floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides.

  
BoS Chairman

## Unit IV - SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

9

From Unsustainable to Sustainable development; Urban problems related to energy; Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management; Environmental ethics: issues and possible solutions; Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust. Wasteland reclamation ; Consumerism and waste products; Environment Protection Act; Air Act; Water Act ; Wildlife Protection Act; Forest Conservation Act; Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation; Public awareness.

## Unit V - HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT

9

Population growth, variation among nations; Population explosion - Family Welfare Programme; Environment and human health; Human Rights; Value Education; HiV / AiDS; Women and Child Welfare; Role of information Technology in Environment and human health; Case studies; Field work – Visit to a local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grass land / hill/ mountain; Visit to a local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agriculture; Study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill, slopes, etc.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies.
- CO2. Explain the importance of ecosystem and biodiversity.
- CO3. Identify the causes and propose suitable methods of control for various types of Environmental pollution.
- CO4. Describe the importance of environmental protection in social and global Context.
- CO5. Explain the relationship between environment and human beings.

### Text Books:

- 1. Benny Joseph, "Environmental Studies", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
- 2. Mackenzie Davis and Susan Masten, "Principles of environmental engineering and science", Mc-Graw Hill, 3rd edition, 2014.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Trivedi R.K. "Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards", Vol. I and II, Enviro Media.
- 2. Cunningham, W.P.Cooper., T.H. Gorhani, "Environmental Encyclopedia", Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai, 2001.
- 3. Rajagopalan. R, "Environmental Studies - From Crisis to Cure", Oxford University Press, 2005.

### Web References:

- 1.<http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102006>



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC0606</b>	<b>Course Title: COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0:0:4:2</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0408 - Linear Integrated Circuits Laboratory

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to

1. Analyze the various analog modulation systems
2. Categorize different pulse modulation techniques
3. Verify various error control coding schemes
4. Analyze the various digital modulation schemes
5. Analyze the various analog and digital modulation methods using software tools.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Perform Amplitude modulation & Demodulation.
2. Perform Frequency modulation & Demodulation.
3. Carry out Pre emphasis and de emphasis
4. Verification of Sampling Theorem
5. Study the effect of noise on various analog systems
6. Carry out PAM, PPM and PWM
7. Perform PCM encoding /decoding operation
8. Carry out Delta Modulation and Demodulation
9. Perform ASK,FSK,PSK - Transmission and Reception
10. Perform Quadrature phase shift keying -Transmission and Reception
11. Carry out various error control coding schemes
12. Perform various analog and digital modulation methods using MATLAB and VSA software tools

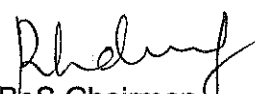
**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Analyze the various analog modulation systems using their appropriate characteristics
- CO2. Categorize different pulse modulation techniques based on their characteristics.
- CO3. Verify various error control coding schemes by using a suitable encoding and decoding methods.
- CO4. Analyze the various digital modulation schemes using their appropriate characteristics
- CO5. Analyze the various analog and digital modulation methods using MATLAB and VSA software tools.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Communication Systems Laboratory manual", prepared by the ECE Department .

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**



<b>Course Code:141EC0607</b>	<b>Course Title: VLSI LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0:0:4:2</b>
<b>Type: Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics
- 141EC0602 - VLSI Design

**Course Objectives:**

1. Design and simulate Combinational circuits.
2. Design and simulate Sequential circuits.
3. Demonstrate a Test bench program.
4. Demonstrate Combinational circuits.
5. Demonstrate Sequential circuits.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Design and implementation of Adders (Half adder, full adder, Ripple carry adder).
2. Design and simulation of Encoder and Decoder using Test bench.
3. Design and implementation of a Combinational Circuit using FPGA.
4. Design and implementation of a 1 to 32 DEMUX Circuit using advanced FPGA.
5. Design and implementation of Flip-flops (RS FF, JK FF, T FF, D FF).
6. Design and implementation of Counters (Synchronous and Asynchronous).
7. Design and implementation of Shift registers (SISO, SIPO, PISO, and PIPO) using FPGA.
8. Design and Simulation of various logic gates using CMOS Design.
9. Design and implementation of a Sequential Circuit using FPGA.
10. Implement a 3 tap FIR filter on FPGA.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Design and simulate Combinational circuits for functional verification.
- CO2. Design and simulate Sequential circuits for functional verification.
- CO3. Demonstrate a Test bench program for a digital circuit.
- CO4. Demonstrate Combinational circuits using FPGA.
- CO5. Demonstrate Sequential circuits using FPGA.

**Reference Books:**

1. "VLSI Laboratory manual", prepared by the ECE department.
2. Morris Mano.M, "Digital Design", 3rd edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, / Pearson Education Pvt.Ltd, 2003.
3. Douglas L. Perry, "VHDL: Programming by Example" Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code:141EC0608</b>	<b>Course Title: CAMPUS TO CORPORATE</b>	
<b>General</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0:0:2:1</b>
<b>Type: PS</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>30</b>

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Display gratitude and social responsibility
2. Understand various business environments
3. Explain the transition from a campus mindset to corporate mindset
4. Be prepared to the work culture
5. Choose to be presentable and agile

**Unit I - GRATITUDE AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

Importance of gratitude; Finding opportunities to give back to society; Responsible behavior in public places; Volunteerism during calamities; Social relevancy during engineering design and manufacturing – how social issues could be tackled by engineering solutions;

**Unit II - THE WORLD OF BUSINESS (GET TO THE SPECIFICS OF BEHAVIORAL RESPONSES TO CERTAIN SPECIFIC CONTEXTS**

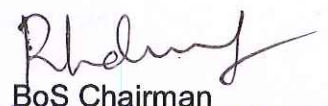
World of business - Perceptions vs reality; Various business types - B2B, B2C, & other business models; Various industry verticals – fundamentals, dynamics & nuances; Nature of work as per various functions – Sales & Marketing, Service, Research & Development, Production etc; Self-reflective questionnaire to identify the fitment to a particular field/function;

**Unit III - TRANSITION FROM A CAMPUS MINDSET TO CORPORATE MINDSET**

ROCK as an acronym (Responsibility, Ownership, Contribution, Knowledgeable (continuous learning)); Responsibility – ways in which responsibility should be demonstrated; Ownership – owning one's career, owning mistakes, desisting from complaining; Contribution – focus on creating value, giving more than receiving (salary & perks); Knowledgeable(continuous learning) – learning just begins after campus, aspects of learning mindset, various opportunities to learn and how they can be utilized at work;

**Unit IV - PREPAREDNESS TO ADAPT TO WORK CULTURE**

Skills to get through selection process – Interview conversations, resume writing, group discussion & presentation; Handling Cultural differences; Handling Gender dynamics; Alignment to Ethics and values; Alignment to work processes & code of conduct; Handling multiple (often conflicting) demands; Handling peer influence; Conducting sensitively with subordinates, peers & boss; Managing personal finance; Maintaining work-life balance – work & social life, hobbies etc;

  
BoS Chairman

## UNIT V - PRESENTABLE AND AGILE

Dressing & grooming – Reasons for good dressing & grooming; Professional etiquette – what is etiquette, professional etiquette vs social etiquette, Aspects of professional etiquette; Wellness – Healthy eating habits, Importance of sleep, Importance of fitness; Importance of cleanliness of surroundings – desk, work area, place of stay (5S);

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Display gratitude and social responsibility
- CO2. Understand various business environments – industry & function wise
- CO3. Explain the transition from a campus mindset to corporate mindset
- CO4. Be prepared to adapt to the future work culture
- CO5. Choose to be presentable and agile

### MODE OF DELIVERY:

1. A 2-day learning workshop guided by Learner's workbook.
2. Continuous learning guided by learning journal, and reviews by faculty

### ASSESSMENTS AND EVALUATION:

Assessment	Details	Weightage	Administration	By Whom	When
Workbook record assessment	Assess the necessary elements to be entered in the workbook	20%	Individual workbooks reviewed by the faculty		Immediately after the learning workshop
Initial Knowledge Test and Scenario based knowledge test	Multiple choice questions (20)	25%	Pen and paper,	Internal team	Immediately after the learning workshop
Review of student journal	Student held journal for the whole semester	30%	Individual journals reviewed by the faculty	Trained faculty members	Once in a week.
Final Knowledge test and Scenario based knowledge test	Multiple choice questions (40)	10%		Internal team	End of semester
Review of student journal by external expert		15%	Student journal comprehensive review	Trained faculty members	End of semester

END OF SEMESTER VI

\*\*\*\*\*

  
BoS Chairman  
HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.



## SEMESTER VII

Course Code:141EC0701	Course Title: OPTICAL COMMUNICATION	
Core	L:T:P:C	3 : 0 : 0 : 3
Type:Theory	Total Contact hours:	45

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0501 - Communication Theory
- 141EC0601 - Digital Communication

### Course objectives:

The course is intended to:

1. Design optical fiber communication systems.
2. Describe the channel impairments.
3. Explain the construction and characteristics of optical sources.
4. Classify optical detectors based on construction and characteristics.
5. Explain the design concepts and operating principles of modern optical communication system networks.

### UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO OPTICAL FIBERS 9

Introduction, Ray theory transmission- Total internal reflection-Acceptance angle – Numerical aperture – Skew rays – Electromagnetic mode theory of optical propagation – EM waves – modes in Planar guide – phase and group velocity – cylindrical fibers – SM fibers.

### UNIT II - SIGNAL DEGRADATION IN OPTICAL FIBERS 9

Attenuation – Material absorption losses in silica glass fibers – Linear and Non linear Scattering losses - Fiber Bend losses – Intra and inter Modal Dispersion – Polarization- PMD- RI profiles. Optical fiber connectors, Fiber alignment and Joint Losses – Fiber Splices – Fiber connectors – Expanded Beam Connectors – Fiber Couplers.

### UNIT III - FIBER OPTICAL SOURCES 9

Optical sources: Light Emitting Diodes - LED structures - surface and edge emitters, mono and hetero structures - internal - quantum efficiency, injection laser diode - Single mode laser - comparison of LED and ILD.

### UNIT IV - FIBER OPTICAL DETECTORS 9

Optical Detectors: PIN Photo detectors-Avalanche photo diodes-construction, characteristics and properties- Comparison of performance-Photo detector noise – Noise sources - Signal to Noise ratio - Detector response time.



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

## UNIT V - OPTICAL NETWORKS

9

Basic Networks – SONET / SDH – WDM – Non linear effects on Network performance – Performance of WDM + EDFA system – Solitons.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Design optical fiber communication systems using the fundamental principles of optics and light wave.
- CO2. Describe the channel impairments such as losses and dispersion
- CO3. Explain the construction and characteristics of optical sources
- CO4. Classify optical detectors based on construction and characteristics
- CO5. Explain the design concepts and operating principles of modern optical communication system networks.

### Text Books:

1. Gerd Keiser, "Optical Fiber Communication" Mc Graw -Hill International, 4th Edition., 2009.
2. John M. Senior , "Optical Fiber Communications: Principles and Practice", Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.

### References Books:

1. J.Gower, "Optical Communication System", Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
2. Ramaswami, Sivarajan and Sasaki "Optical Networks", Morgan Kaufmann, 2008.
3. Govind P. Agrawal, "Fiber-optic communication systems", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
4. R.P. Khare, "Fiber Optics and Optoelectronics", Oxford University Press, 2007

### Web References:

1. <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/24942/optical-communication>
2. <http://www.redbooks.ibm.com/redbooks/pdfs/sg245230.pdf>
3. <http://www.worldscientific.com/worldscibooks/10.1142/5160>
4. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117101002/>



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi – 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC0702</b>	<b>Course Title: RF AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3 : 0 : 0 : 3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0305 - Electromagnetic Fields
- 141EC0403 - Transmission lines and Wave guides

**Course objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Analyze the given High Frequency networks.
2. Explain the working principle of microwave passive components.
3. Analyze the characteristics of microwave solid state devices.
4. Explain the operation of microwave tubes and measuring techniques.
5. Design Impedance matching networks.

#### **UNIT I - TWO PORT NETWORK THEORY**

**9**

Review of Low frequency parameters: Impedance, admittance, hybrid and ABCD parameters – High Frequency parameters, Formulation of S parameters for a Two port Network, Scattering Matrix representation of N port Network, Properties and proof of S parameters: Reciprocal and lossless Network, Components at high frequencies – Wire, Resistor, Capacitor, Inductor, Transmission Lines.

#### **UNIT II - MICROWAVE PASSIVE COMPONENTS**

**9**

Microwave frequency range, Applications-Principles of Operation and S Matrix derivation of Microwave junctions: E-plane Tee, H-plane Tee, Magic Tee – Corners, bends, twists and matched terminations - Directional couplers–Two hole directional coupler-Isolator- Phase shifters -Three port Circulator - Attenuator

#### **UNIT III - MICROWAVE SOLID STATE DEVICES**

**9**

Microwave Transistors: Operation, characteristics and application of BJTs and FETs -Principles of tunnel diodes, Varactor diodes – Transferred Electron Devices: Gunn diode- Avalanche Transit time devices: IMPATT Diode. Parametric devices: Principles of operation, Applications of parametric amplifier - Microwave monolithic integrated circuit (MMIC): Materials and fabrication techniques

#### **UNIT IV - MICROWAVE TUBES AND MEASUREMENTS**

**9**

Microwave tubes- High frequency limitations - Principle of operation of Two cavity Klystron, Reflex Klystron, Helix Traveling Wave Tube and Cylindrical Magnetron. Microwave measurements: Measurement of VSWR, Power, Impedance, Attenuation



**BoS Chairman**

## UNIT V - RF AMPLIFIER DESIGN AND MATCHING NETWORKS

9

Amplifier power relation, stability considerations, Stabilization Methods, Noise figure, Impedance matching networks: Impedance Matching Using Discrete Components-T and  $\pi$  matching networks-Microstrip line matching networks.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Analyze the given High Frequency network using S parameters.
- CO2. Explain the working principle of microwave passive components using S-matrix.
- CO3. Analyze the characteristics of microwave solid state devices with its Application.
- CO4. Explain the operation of microwave tubes and measuring techniques.
- CO5. Design Impedance matching networks for RF amplifiers.

### Text Books:

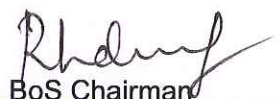
- 1. Liao, S.Y., "Microwave Devices & Circuits", Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
- 2. Ludwig, R and Bretshko, P., "RF Circuit Design", Pearson Education, Inc., 2006.

### References Books:

- 1. Robert E. Collin, "Foundations for Microwave Engineering", 2nd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2009.
- 2. Annapurna Das and Das, S. K., "Microwave Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill Inc., 2009.
- 3. Radmanesh, M. M., "RF & Microwave Electronics Illustrated", Pearson Education, 2007.
- 4. Pozar, D. M., "Microwave Engineering", John Wiley & sons, Inc., 2006.
- 5. Dunsmore, J. P., "Handbook of Microwave Component Measurements: with Advanced VNA Techniques", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2012.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://home.sandiego.edu/~ekim/e194rfs01/>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105130/>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/syllabus/117105029/>
- 4. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117101119/23>
- 5. <https://www.microwaves101.com>

  
BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC0703</b>	<b>Course Title: MICROWAVE AND OPTICAL COMMUNICATION LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 4 : 2</b>
<b>Type:Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0505 - Antenna and Wave Propagation

**Course objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Measure the losses in optical fibre and its numerical aperture.
2. Examine the characteristics of optical sources
3. Analyze the working Principle of Microwave sources.
4. Analyze the characteristics of optical fibre.
5. Measure the performance parameters of microwave components and devices.

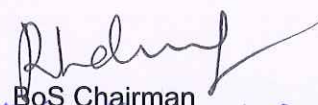
**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Measurement of Numerical Aperture and bending losses in Optical fiber.
2. Measurement of Power Distribution in directional coupler and Magic Tee.
3. VI characteristics of LED and LASER Diode.
4. Characteristics of Gunn Diode Oscillator
5. Characteristics of Reflex Klystron Oscillator
6. Frequency and wavelength measurement using Klystron.
7. Impedance measurement by Slotted Line Method.
8. Radiation pattern measurement of Horn Antenna.
9. Optical Time Domain Reflect meter
10. Measurement of characteristics of RF passive components (Directional coupler, Power divider and circulator) using Network Analyzer.
11. Design of low pass and high pass filters using ADS

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Measure the losses in optical fibre and its numerical aperture.
- CO2. Examine the characteristics of optical sources used in optical communication systems.
- CO3. Analyze the working Principle of Microwave sources with its design mechanism.
- CO4. Analyze the characteristics of optical fibre using OTDR.
- CO5. Measure the performance parameters of microwave components and devices using appropriate equipment.



**Reference Books:**

1. Microwave and Optical Communication Laboratory manual prepared by the ECE department.



**HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

<b>Course Code:141EC0704</b>	<b>Course Title: NETWORKS LABORATORY</b>	
<b>Core</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>0 : 0 : 4 : 2</b>
<b>Type:Practical</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>60</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0603 - Computer Communication Networks

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Choose an appropriate network topology.
2. Analyze the behavior of MANET.
3. Evaluate system, network, and security requirements.
4. Demonstrate TCP and UDP.
5. Select an appropriate Networking tool and work in a team project.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Simulation of Stop and Wait and Sliding window Protocols.
2. Simulation of IP subnet using subnet calculator.
3. Simulation of Link state and Distance vector Routing Protocol.
4. Simulation of Data encryption and decryption.
5. Implementation of Token Ring and Token Bus.
6. Simulation and Analysis of various routing protocols.
7. Evaluation of the Impact of network attack on MANET.
8. Simulation of Wi-Fi Networks.
9. Simulation based comparison of TCP variants.
10. Simulation of a wired and wireless network consisting of TCP , UDP Traffic using NS2 & Calculation of throughput using AWK script.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Choose an appropriate Topology for setting up the network.
- CO2. Analyze the behavior of MANET under different circumstances.
- CO3. Evaluate system, network, and security requirements.
- CO4. Demonstrate TCP and UDP using open source software.
- CO5. Select an appropriate Networking tool and work in a team project.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Networks Laboratory manual", prepared by the ECE department.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**



## PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PE)

### Communication and Networking

Course Code:141EC9111	Course Title: WIRE LESS COMMUNICATION	
Elective	L:T:P:C	3:0:0:3
Type:Theory	Total Contact hours:	45

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0601- Digital Communication

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the spectrum allocation for wireless communication
2. Analyze various propagation models.
3. Design various signaling schemes.
4. Analyze the performance of multipath mitigation techniques.
5. Analyze the performance multiple antenna techniques.

### **UNIT I - CELLULAR ARCHITECTURE**

**9**

Multiple Access techniques: FDMA- TDMA- CDMA, Cellular concept: Frequency reuse - channel assignment- hand off- interference and system capacity- trunking and grade of service – Coverage and capacity improvement.

### **UNIT II - WIRELESS CHANNELS**

**9**

Large scale path loss: Path loss models- Free Space propagation model- Two Ray model, Link Budget design, Small scale fading: Parameters of mobile multipath channels: Time dispersion parameters-Coherence bandwidth – Doppler spread and Coherence time, Fading due to Multipath time delay spread: flat fading – frequency selective fading, Fading due to Doppler spread: fast fading – slow fading.

### **UNIT III - DIGITAL SIGNALING FOR FADING CHANNELS**

**9**

Structure of a wireless communication link, Modulation formats: Principles of Offset QPSK - $\pi/4$ DQPSK, Minimum Shift Keying, Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying, Error performance in fading channels, OFDM: principle - Cyclic prefix -Channel estimation - PAPR.

### **UNIT IV - MULTIPATH MITIGATION TECHNIQUES**

**9**

Equalization – Adaptive equalization, Linear and Non-Linear equalization, Zero forcing and LMS Algorithms. Diversity – Micro and Macro diversity, Diversity combining techniques, Error probability in fading channels with diversity reception, Rake receiver.

  
BbS Chairman  
HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

## UNIT V - MULTIPLE ANTENNA TECHNIQUES

9

Smart antenna: Capacity increase - Receiver structure, MIMO systems: spatial multiplexing -System model - Channel state information - capacity in fading and non-fading channels - diversity- Pre-coding - Beam forming.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the spectrum allocation for wireless communication using Multiple access techniques.
- CO2. Analyze various propagation models for wireless channels.
- CO3. Design various signaling schemes for wireless communication.
- CO4. Analyze the performance of multipath mitigation techniques for reliable wireless communication.
- CO5. Analyze the performance multiple antenna techniques for improving channel capacity.

### Text Books:

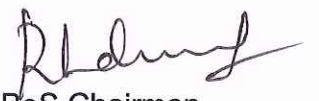
- 1. T.S.Rappaport, "Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice, Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, Tenth Impression, 2013.
- 2. Andreas.F. Molisch, "Wireless Communications", Second Edition, John Wiley -India, 2007.

### Reference Books:

- 1. David Tse and Pramod Viswanath, "Fundamentals of Wireless Communication", Cambridge University Press, 2005.
- 2. Upena Dalal, "Wireless Communication", Oxford University Press, 2010.
- 3. Van Nee, R. and Ramji Prasad, "OFDM for wireless multimedia communications", Artech House publisher, 2000.
- 4. Simon Haykins and Michael Moher, "Modern Wireless Communications", Pearson Education, 2007.

### Web References:

- 1. <https://www.cyut.edu.tw/~yfahuang/huang/EX0387CH07.pdf>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117102062/>
- 3. <http://textofvideo.nptel.iitm.ac.in/video.php?courseId=117104099>
- 4. [http://www.ifp.illinois.edu/~pramodv/Chapters\\_PDF/Fundamentals\\_Wireless\\_Communication\\_chapter1.pdf](http://www.ifp.illinois.edu/~pramodv/Chapters_PDF/Fundamentals_Wireless_Communication_chapter1.pdf)



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9112</b>	<b>Course Title: HIGH SPEED NETWORKS</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0603 - Computer Communication Networks

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe ATM and Frame relay operation.
2. Analyze queuing models
3. Explain TCP and ATM congestion control techniques
4. Select a suitable quality of services.
5. Identify the different protocols for quality of service.

**UNIT I - HIGH SPEED NETWORKS**

**9**

Frame Relay Networks – Asynchronous transfer mode – ATM Protocol Architecture, ATM logical Connection, ATM Cell – ATM Service Categories – AAL, High Speed LANs:Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, Fiber Channel – Wireless LANs: applications, requirements – Architecture of 802.11

**UNIT II - CONGESTION AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

**9**

Queuing Analysis- Queuing Models – Single Server Queues – Effects of Congestion Congestion Control – Traffic Management – Congestion Control in Packet Switching Networks – Frame Relay Congestion Control.

**UNIT III - TCP AND ATM CONGESTION CONTROL**

**9**

TCP Flow control – TCP Congestion Control — KARN's Algorithm – Window management – Performance of TCP over ATM. Traffic and Congestion control in ATM – Requirements – Attributes –Traffic Management Frame work, Traffic Control – ABR traffic Management – ABR rate control, RM cell formats, ABR Capacity allocations GFR traffic management.

**UNITIV - INTEGRATED AND DIFFERENTIATED SERVICES**

**9**

Integrated Services Architecture – Approach, Components, Services- Queuing Discipline, FQ, PS, BRFQ, GPS, WFQ – Random Early Detection, Differentiated Services.

**UNIT V - PROTOCOLS FOR QOS SUPPORT**

**9**

RSVP – Goals and Characteristics, Data Flow, RSVP operations, Protocol Mechanisms –Multiprotocol Label Switching – Operations, Label Stacking, Protocol details–RTP–Protocol Architecture, Data Transfer Protocol, RTCP.



### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Describe ATM and Frame relay operation of high speed networks.
- CO2. Analyze queuing models for congestion and traffic management using congestion control techniques.
- CO3. Explain TCP and ATM congestion control using algorithms and traffic management techniques.
- CO4. Select a suitable quality of services for end applications.
- CO5. Identify the different protocols for quality of service support to different applications.

### Text Books:

- 1. William Stallings, "High Speed Networks and Internet", Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2002.
- 2. Uyles Black, "MPLS and Label Switching Networks", Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2001.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Warland, Pravin Varaiya, "High performance communication networks", Second Edition, Jean Harcourt Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2001.
- 2. Ivan Pepelnjk, Jim Guichard, Jeff Apcar, "MPLS and VPN architecture", Cisco Press, Volume I and II, 2003.
- 3. Sumit Kasera and Pankaj Sethi, "ATM Networks", Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill-New Delhi, 2006.
- 4. Rainer Handel, Manfred N. Huber and Stefan Schroder, "ATM Networks", Third Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2002.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105081/1>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105082/30>

  
BoS Chairman



Course Code:141EC9113	Course Title: ELECTRO MAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY	
Elective	L:T:P:C	3:0:0:3
Type:Theory	Total Contact hours:	45

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0305 - Electro Magnetic Fields
- 141EC0403 - Transmission Lines and Wave Guides
- 141EC0505 - Antenna and Wave Propagation

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Identify various sources of EMI and their impacts on society.
2. Discuss various EMI coupling techniques in Electromagnetic Environment.
3. Differentiate the various EMI mitigation techniques.
4. Select a suitable EMC standard for given products.
5. Choose an appropriate EMI measurement techniques for given products.

**UNIT I - BASICS OF EMI/ EMC CONCEPTS 9**

Definition of EMI and EMC, Intra and Inter system EMI, Sources and victims of EMI, Conducted and Radiated EMI emission and susceptibility, Transient and ESD, Case Histories: Radiation Hazards to humans.

**UNIT II - COUPLING MECHANISM 9**

Coupling: Common mode coupling- Differential mode coupling- Common impedance coupling- Ground loop coupling, Field to cable coupling, Cable to cable coupling, Power mains and Power supply coupling.

**UNIT III - EMI CONTROL TECHNIQUES 9**


Shielding – principle, choice of materials for H, E and free space fields and thickness, EMI gaskets, Bonding, Grounding: circuits- system and cable grounding, Filtering, Transient EMI control devices and applications, PCB Zoning, Component selection, mounting, trace routing.

**UNIT IV - STANDARDS AND REGULATION 9**

National and International standardizing organizations, Common EMC Standards: FCC, CISPR, ANSI, Frequency assignment, spectrum conversation.

**UNIT V - EMI MEASUREMENTS 9**

Open area test site, TEM cell, EMI test shielded chamber and shielded ferrite lined anechoicChamber, Tx /Rx Antennas, Sensors, Injectors / Couplers, and coupling factors, EMI Rx andSpectrum analyser.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
 HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
 St. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
 Pollachi - 642 003.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

- CO1. Identify various sources of EMI and their impacts on society.
- CO2. Discuss various EMI coupling techniques in Electromagnetic Environment.
- CO3. Differentiate the various EMI mitigation techniques.
- CO4. Select a suitable EMC standard for given products.
- CO5. Choose an appropriate EMI measurement techniques for given products.

### Text Books:

- 1. KodaliV. P., "Engineering EMC Principles, Measurements and Technologies", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, IEEE Press, Newyork, 2001.
- 2. Henry W. Ott. "Electromagnetic Compatibility Engineering", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2009.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Keiser B., "Principles of Electromagnetic Compatibility", 3<sup>rd</sup>edition, Artech house, Norwood, 1987.
- 2. Archambeault B. R., BrenchC. and Ramahi O. M., "EMI/EMC Computational Modeling Handbook", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer, 2001.
- 3. Paul R. C., "Introduction to Electromagnetic compatibility", 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, Wiley India PVT Limited, 2010.
- 4. W Scott Bennett, "Control and Measurement of Unintentional Electromagnetic Radiation", John Wiley and Sons Inc., 1997.

### Web References:

- 1. [https://www.nasa.gov/centers/johnson/pdf/639521main\\_EMI-EMC\\_User\\_Test\\_Planning\\_Guide.pdf](https://www.nasa.gov/centers/johnson/pdf/639521main_EMI-EMC_User_Test_Planning_Guide.pdf)
- 2. <https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/physics/8-311-electromagnetic-theory-spring-2004/>
- 3. <http://www.iec.ch/emc/explained/>
- 4. <https://www.dare.eu/testing/emc>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9114</b>	<b>Course Title: BLUETOOTH TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0603 - Computer Communication Networks

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the basic operation of Bluetooth and its architecture.
2. Classify Protocol and its functions.
3. Analyze Bluetooth link, Power Control and QoS.
4. Explain the different levels of logic link control.
5. Describe the various security methods.

**UNIT I - BASIC CONCEPTS**

**9**

Bluetooth: Origin, Advantages, Technology, Evolution, Topology, Problems, Basic Concepts: Spread Spectrum-Circuit and Packet Switching-Time Division duplexing-Physical Links-Peeking into Packets-Bluetooth Packets-Logical Channels-Client Server Architecture-Service Discovery.

**UNIT II - BLUETOOTH PROTOCOL ARCHITECTURE**

**9**

Bluetooth network Architecture, Open System Interconnection: Bluetooth Protocol Stack, Bluetooth core Protocols, Cable Replacement Protocols, Telephony Control Protocol, Adopted Protocols, Usage Models and Profiles.

**UNIT III - BLUETOOTH LINK MANAGEMENT**

**9**

Types of PDUs, General Response messages, Authentication, Pairing, Changing the Link Key, Encryption, Clock offset request, Slot offset information, Timing accuracy information Request, LMP version, Supported features, Switching of master-Slave Role, Name Request, Detach, Hold, Sniff, Park Mode, Power Control, QoS, Paging Scheme, Link Supervision, Connection establishment, Test Modes.

**UNIT IV - LOGICAL LINK CONTROL**

**9**

L2CAP Functions: Basic operation-State Machine-Data packet format – Signaling-Configuration Parameter Options-Service primitives.



**BoS Chairman**

## UNIT V - BLUETOOTH SECURITY

9

Security Modes: Link level security – Implementation-Architecture overview- Security level of Services-Connection setup-Connectionless L2CAP, Security Manager, Interface to L2CAP, Interface to other Multiplexing Protocols.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

- CO1. Explain the basic operation of Bluetooth and its architecture.
- CO2. Classify Protocol and its functions for information exchange between Various interconnected devices.
- CO3. Analyze Bluetooth link, Power Control and QoS.
- CO4. Explain the different levels of logic link control.
- CO5. Describe the various security methods of Bluetooth technology.

### Text Books:

- 1. Nathan J Muller, "Bluetooth Demystified", 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2000.
- 2. Brent A. Miller, ChatschikBisdikian "Bluetooth Revealed", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 2001.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Jennifer Bray and Charles F. Sturman, "Bluetooth 1.1 Connect without Cables", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 2001.
- 2. Christian Gehrman, JoakimPersson, Ben Smeets, "Bluetooth security", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Arch tech House Inc, 2004.
- 3. C.S.R.Prabhu, A.PrathapReddi, "Bluetooth Technology and its Applications with Java and J2ME", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Prentice -Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2004.
- 4. Robert Morrow, "Bluetooth operation and Use", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2000.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/106105080>
- 2. <http://www.engineersgarage.com/articles/bluetooth-technology>
- 3. <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/Bluetooth>
- 4. <https://www.bluetooth.com>



HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9115</b>	<b>Course Title: MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATION</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0601 - Digital Communication

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Identify different multimedia systems and their requirements
2. Apply various coding techniques for Audio and Video compression
3. Apply various coding techniques for text and image compression
4. Explain the concept of VOIP Technology
5. Explain the process of multimedia streaming

**UNIT I - MULTIMEDIA COMPONENTS**

**9**

Introduction - Multimedia skills - Multimedia components and their characteristics - Text, sound, images, graphics, animation, video, hardware.

**UNIT II - AUDIO AND VIDEO COMPRESSION**

**9**

Audio compression–DPCM-Adaptive PCM –adaptive predictive coding-linear Predictive coding-code excited LPC-perpetual coding - Video Compression: Principles, H.261, H.264, MPEG 1, 2, and 4.

**UNIT III - TEXT AND IMAGE COMPRESSION**

**9**

Compression principles- Source Encoders and Destination Encoders- Lossless and Lossy Compression- Entropy encoding – Source encoding -Text Compression: Static and Dynamic Huffman coding– Arithmetic Coding –Lempel-ziv-welch Compression- Image Compression.

**UNIT IV - VOIP TECHNOLOGY**

**9**

Basics of IP transport, VoIP challenges, H.323/ SIP –Network Architecture, Protocols, Call establishment and release, VoIP and SS7, Quality of Service-CODEC Methods- VOIP applicability.

**UNIT V - MULTIMEDIA NETWORKING**

**9**

Multimedia networking – Applications- streamed stored and audio-making the best Effort service- protocols for real time interactive Applications-distributing multimedia-beyond best effort service- scheduling and policing Mechanisms.

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Identify different multimedia systems and their requirements.
- CO2. Apply various coding techniques for Audio and Video compression.
- CO3. Apply various coding techniques for text and image compression.
- CO4. Explain the concept of VOIP Technology.
- CO5. Explain the process of multimedia streaming across networks.

### Text Books:

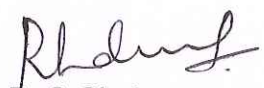
- 1. Fred Halshall, "Multimedia communication - Applications, Networks, Protocols and Standards", Pearson Education, 2007.
- 2. Khalid Sayood, "Introduction to Data Compression", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Morgan Kauffman Harcourt India, 2000.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Tay Vaughan, "Multimedia: Making it work", 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, TMH 2008.
- 2. Kurose and W.Ross "Computer Networking - A Top Down Approach", 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.
- 3. KR. Rao, Z S Bojkovic, D A Milovanovic, "Multimedia Communication Systems: Techniques, Standards, and Networks", Pearson Education, 2007.
- 4. R.Steinmetz, K.Nahrstedt, "Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications", 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/downloads/117105083/>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105081/>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105082/38>
- 4. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105081/32>



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9116</b>	<b>Course Title: SATELLITE COMMUNICATION</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0501 - Communication Theory
- 141EC0601 - Digital Communication

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe Satellite orbits and launching.
2. Identify the components required for space and earth segment.
3. Design link power budget for Satellite communication link.
4. Compare various multiple access techniques used in Satellite communication.
5. Select an appropriate satellite for the given application.

**UNIT I - SATELLITE ORBITS AND LAUNCHING 9**

Kepler's three laws of Planetary motion, orbital terms for Earth Satellites, orbital perturbations, Geo stationary orbit: Look Angle determination, limits of visibility, Earth Eclipse of Satellite, Sun transit outages, Launches and launch vehicles.

**UNIT II - SPACE SEGMENT AND EARTH SEGMENT 9**


**Space Segment:** Power Supply – Attitude Control – Spinning Satellite Stabilization –Momentum Wheel Stabilization – Station Keeping – Thermal Control – TT&C Subsystem – Transponders: The wideband receiver, input Demultiplexer, power amplifier – Antenna Subsystem, Receive-Only Home TV Systems: Outdoor Unit – Indoor Unit for Analog TV -Master Antenna TV System – Community Antenna TV System

**UNIT III - SPACE LINK 9**

Equivalent isotropic radiated power – Transmission losses – Free-space transmission – Feeder losses – Antenna misalignment losses – Fixed atmospheric and ionospheric losses – Link power budget equation – System noise – Antenna noise – Amplifier noise temperature – Amplifiers in cascade – Noise factor – Noise temperature of absorptive networks – Overall system noise temperature – Carrier to- Noise ratio – Uplink – Saturation flux density – Input back off – The earth station - HPA – Downlink – Output back off – Satellite TWTA output.

**UNIT IV - SATELLITE ACCESS 9**

Modulation and Multiplexing: Voice - Data - Video - Analog - digital transmission system, Digital video Broadcast, multiple access: FDMA - TDMA - CDMA, Assignment Methods, Spread Spectrum communication.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
 HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
 Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
 Pottachi - 642 003.

## UNIT V - SATELLITE APPLICATIONS

9

INTELSAT Series, INSAT - VSAT, mobile satellite services: GSM- GPS- INMARSAT-LEO - MEO, Satellite Navigational System, Direct Broadcast satellites, Direct to home Broadcast, Digital audio broadcast, GRAMSAT, Specialized services: Email -Video conferencing - Internet.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Describe Satellite orbits and launching.
- CO2. Identify the components required for space and earth segment.
- CO3. Design link power budget for Satellite communication link.
- CO4. Compare various multiple access techniques used in Satellite communication.
- CO5. Select an appropriate satellite for the given application.

### Text Books:

- 1. Dennis Roddy, "Satellite Communications", Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill International Editions, 2014.
- 2. Wilbur L. Pritchard, Hendri G. Suyderhoud, Robert A. Nelson, 'Satellite Communication Systems Engineering', Second Edition, Pearson, 2007.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Tri T.Ha, "Digital satellite communication", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill, New york, 1990.
- 2. Timothy Pratt, Charles Bostian & Jeremy Allmuti "Satellite Communications", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt Ltd, 2004.
- 3. M.Richharia, "Satellite Communication Systems-Design Principles", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Macmillan/BSP Books, 2012.
- 4. Bruce R.Elbert, "The Satellite Communication Applications Hand Book", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition Artech House Boston, 2003.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://www.nptelvideos.com/video.php?id=507>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/syllabus/117107036/>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105082/33>





<b>Course Code:141EC9117</b>	<b>Course Title: COGNITIVE NETWORKS</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC9111- Wireless Communication

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the basics of the Software defined Radio.
2. Explain the concepts of spectrum management in Software defined Radio.
3. Explain the need for cognitive radio communication technologies.
4. Explain the functions of the Cognitive Radio.
5. Select a suitable methodology to minimize the channel interference.

**UNIT I- INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE DEFINED RADIO 9**

Need for software defined radio, definition, characteristics and benefits of SDR, design principles of SDR, The ideal Software Radio - The Software Radio Functional Architecture.

**UNIT II - SDR ARCHITECTURE 9**

History of SDR, Basic SDR- hardware architecture, computational processing resources, software architecture, Spectrum management.

**UNITIII - COGNITIVE RADIO TECHNOLOGIES 9**

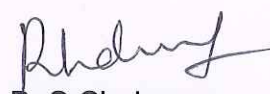
Introduction: Brief concept of Cognitive Radio-Definition, Functions and applications of CRN, Policy challenges: Dynamic spectrum access-Security, Available Technologies for CRs.

**UNIT IV - COGNITIVE RADIO ARCHITECTURE 9**

Functions, components and design rules:AACR Functional component Architecture- Design rules- Flexible functions of component Architecture, Cognition cycle: observe, orient, plan, decide and act phases.

**UNIT V - SPECTRUM AWARENESS 9**

Interference avoidance problem, cognitive radio role, spectrum sensing, Channel awareness and multiple signals in space, adaptive spectrum implications for Cognitive Radio hardware.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the basics of the Software defined Radio using its functional architecture.
- CO2. Explain the concepts of spectrum management in Software defined Radio.
- CO3. Identify the need for cognitive radio communication technologies.
- CO4. Explain the functions of the Cognitive Radio using its functional architecture.
- CO5. Select a suitable methodology to minimize the channel interference for Efficient usage of spectrum.

### Text Books:

- 1. Bruce A. Fette, "Cognitive Radio Technology", Elsevier, 2009.
- 2. Software Radio: A Modern Approach to Radio Engineering By Jeffrey H. Reed Pearson Education, 2002

### Reference Books:

- 1. Joseph Mitola III, "Software Radio Architecture: Object-Oriented Approaches to Wireless System Engineering", John Wiley and Sons Ltd. 2000
- 2. Thomas W. Rondeau, Charles W. Bostain, "Artificial Intelligence in Wireless communication", ARTECH HOUSE .2009.
- 3. Markus Dillinger, Kambiz Madani, Nancy Alonistioti, "Software Defined Radio", John Wiley, 2003.
- 4. Alexander M. Wyglinski, Maziarnekovee, Y. Thomas Hu, "Cognitive Radio Communication and Networks", Elsevier, 2010.

### Web References:

- 1. [http://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-1-4020-5542-3\\_2](http://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-1-4020-5542-3_2).
- 2. <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?arnumber=4644051>



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9118</b>	<b>Course Title: OFDM AND MIMO CONCEPTS</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC9111 – Wireless Communication

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the effects of fading in wireless channels.
2. Analyze the characteristics of wireless channels.
3. Discuss the need for multiple antenna systems and the effects of channel characteristics.
4. Discuss the various concepts of MIMO.
5. Analyze the OFDM system performance.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO WIRELESS SYSTEMS 9**

Evolution of Wireless Communication Technologies- Modeling Wireless Channel, Wireless Fading Channel Model- Fading Channel Distribution, Rayleigh Fading Channel- Bit Error Rate (BER) of Fading Channels.

**UNIT II - WIRELESS CHANNEL CHARACTERIZATION 9**

Max Delay Spread, RMS Delay Spread and Inter Symbol Interference- Coherence Bandwidth of Wireless Channel- Mobility and Doppler Effect in Wireless Channels- Impact of Doppler Effect on Wireless Channel.

**UNIT III - MULTIPLE ANTENNA WIRELESS SYSTEMS AND DIVERSITY 9**

Diversity: Principle, Multiple Antenna Diversity, Maximal-Ratio Combining-BER of Multiple Antenna Wireless Systems, Approximate BER for Multiple Antenna Wireless System- Deep Fade in Multi Antenna Systems.

**UNIT IV - MIMO WIRELESS COMMUNICATION 9**

Multiple Input Multiple Output (MIMO) Systems: Examples of MIMO Systems, Duplexer, Diplexer, Triplexers, MIMO Receivers – Space Time Block Codes, Alamouti Code, BER of Alamouti Coded System-SVD in MIMO- Capacity of MIMO Wireless Systems.

**UNIT V - OFDM WIRELESS COMMUNICATION 9**

Transmission in Multicarrier Systems: FFT/IFFT Processing in OFDM, Cyclic Prefix in OFDM Systems- Schematic Representation of OFDM Transmitter and Receiver- BER Performance of OFDM Systems.

  
BoS Chairman

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the effects of fading in wireless channels.
- CO2. Analyze the characteristics of wireless channels.
- CO3. Discuss the need for multiple antenna systems and the effects of channel characteristics.
- CO4. Discuss the various concepts of MIMO.
- CO5. Analyze the OFDM system performance.

**Text Books:**

- 1. David Tse and Pramod Viswanath, "Fundamentals of Wireless Communication", Cambridge University Press, 2005
- 2. Andrea Goldsmith, "Wireless Communications", Cambridge University Press, 2005

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Ramjee Prasad, "OFDM for Wireless Communications Systems", Universal personal communications, 2004
- 2. Mischa Schwartz, "Mobile Wireless Communications", Cambridge University Press, 2005
- 3. Andreas F. Molisch, "Wireless Communications", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2011.
- 4. Ezio Biglieri, Robert Calderbank, Anthony Constantinides, Andrea Goldsmith, "MIMO Wireless Communications", Cambridge University Press, 2008.

**Web References:**

- 1. <https://ep.jhu.edu/programs-and-courses/525.735-mimo-wireless-communications>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117104115/>
- 3. [www.ee.iitm.ac.in/~giri/pdfs/EE6002/book-cho](http://www.ee.iitm.ac.in/~giri/pdfs/EE6002/book-cho)
- 4. [www.keysight.com/upload/cmc\\_upload/All/20Sept2012Webcast.pdf](http://www.keysight.com/upload/cmc_upload/All/20Sept2012Webcast.pdf)



<b>Course Code:141EC9119</b>	<b>Course Title: TELECOMMUNICATION AND DIGITAL SWITCHING TECHNIQUES</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0501- Communication Theory
- 141EC0603 - Computer Communication Networks

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain various multiplexing and switching techniques.
2. Analyze different digital switching systems.
3. Identify the need for network synchronization and management.
4. Discuss the essential concepts of ISDN and various types of Digital subscriber loops.
5. Apply Traffic theory to understand the characteristics of the telephone systems

**UNIT I - EVOLUTION OF SWITCHING SYSTEMS**

**9**

Digital transmission : Frequency division multiplexing - Time division multiplexing - Message switching - Circuit switching - Packet switching, Manual switching system, Strowger or step by step system, Electronic switching, Control of switching systems.

**UNIT II - DIGITAL SWITCHING**

**9**

Switching Functions: Space Division Switching - Time Division Switching, Two-dimensional Switching: STS Switching - TST Switching, No.4 ESS Toll Switch, Digital Cross-Connect Systems, Digital Switching in an Analog Environment, Elements of SSN 07 Signaling.

**UNIT III - NETWORK SYNCHRONIZATION CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

**9**

Timing: Timing Recovery - Phase Locked Loop, Clock Instability, Jitter Measurements: Systematic Jitter, Timing Inaccuracies: Slips, Asynchronous Multiplexing, Network Synchronization, U.S. Network Synchronization, Network Control, Network Management.

**UNIT IV - DIGITAL SUBSCRIBER ACCESS**

**9**

**ISDN:**ISDN Basic Rate Access Architecture - ISDN D Channel Protocol- Digital Subscriber Loops: High Data Rate DSL -Asymmetric DSL - VDSL.

**Digital Loop Carrier Systems:** Universal Digital Loop Carrier Systems - Integrated Digital Loop Carrier Systems - Next-Generation Digital Loop Carrier, Fiber in the Loop, Hybrid Fiber Coax Systems, Voice band Modems: PCM Modems, Local Microwave Distribution Service, Digital Satellite Services.



**BoS Chairman**

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

## UNIT V - TRAFFIC ANALYSIS

9

Traffic Characterization, Traffic Measurements: Arrival time Distributions - Holding Time Distributions, Loss Systems, Network Blocking Probabilities: End-to-End Blocking Probabilities, Overflow Traffic, Delay Systems: Exponential service Times - Constant Service Times, Finite Queues, Tandem Queues.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Explain various multiplexing and switching techniques.
- CO2. Analyze different digital switching systems.
- CO3. Identify the need for network synchronization and management.
- CO4. Discuss the essential concepts of ISDN and various types of Digital Subscriber loops.
- CO5. Apply Traffic theory to understand the characteristics of the telephone systems.

### Text Books:

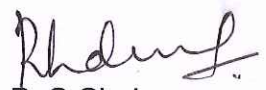
- 1. Bellamy John, "Digital Telephony", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
- 2. Thiagarajan Viswanathan, "Telecommunication switching systems and Networks", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd -2015.

### Reference Books:

- 1. D N Krishna Kumar, "Telecommunication and Switching"- Sanguine Technical Publishers, Bangalore, 2008.
- 2. J.E Flood, "Telecommunication switching, Traffic and Networks", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Pearson Education Ltd, 2011.
- 3. Syed R Ali, "Digital switching systems", McGraw-Hill, 1998.
- 4. Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Data Communication and Networking", 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, TataMcGrawHill, 2016.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105076/>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105082/19>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117104104/>



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9120</b>	<b>Course Title: ADVANCED WIRELESS COMMUNICATION</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC9111 - Wireless Communication

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the essentials of various cellular networks.
2. Analyze the BER for various modulation techniques
3. Illustrate adaptive techniques in modulation and coding.
4. Interpret OFDM and Multi antenna systems.
5. Explain Cognitive Radio and Relaying techniques.

**UNIT I- CELLULAR SYSTEMS AND STANDARDS**

**9**

Advanced Mobile Phone Systems (AMPS), Global System for Mobile Communication: Frequency Bands and Channels, International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT-2000): Spectrum Allocation - Services provided by 3G Cellular Systems - Harmonized 3G Systems Universal Mobile Telecommunications Systems (UMTS): 3G UMTS signal processing - WCDMA - HSPA - HSPA+, Towards 4th G: LTE and LTE advanced.

**UNIT II - PERFORMANCE OF DIGITAL MODULATION OVER WIRELESS CHANNELS**

**9**

AWGN Channels: Error Probability for BPSK and QPSK - Error Probability for MPSK - Error Probability for FSK and CPFSK, BER analysis of Fading Channels: Outage Probability - Average Probability of Error - Moment generating function approach to average error probability - Combined outage and average error probability.

**UNIT III- ADAPTIVE MODULATION AND CODING**

**9**

Adaptive Transmission System, Adaptive Techniques: Variable-Rate Techniques - Variable-error Techniques, Variable Error Probability, Variable-Coding Techniques, Hybrid Techniques, Variable-Rate Variable Power MQAM, General M-ary Modulations: Continuous Rate Adaptation - Discrete Rate Adaptation - Average BER Target.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

#### **UNIT IV - MULTIUSER COMMUNICATION**

9

Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM): Principle - Implementation of Transceivers - Frequency-Selective Channels - Channel Estimation: Pilot-Symbol-Based Methods, Peak-to-Average Power Ratio, Inter Carrier Interference, Multiple Access – OFDMA, Multicarrier Code Division Multiple Access, Multiantenna Systems: Smart Antennas - Multiple Input Multiple Output Systems.

#### **UNIT V - STANDARDIZED WIRELESS SYSTEMS**

9

Cognitive Radio: Cognitive Transceiver Architecture - Principles of Interweaving - Spectrum Sensing - Spectrum Management - Spectrum Sharing - Overlay - Ultra Wide Bandwidth System Communications, Relaying: Principle of Relaying - Fundamental Protocols: Decode-and-Forward - Amplify-and-Forward - Compress-and-Forward, Relaying with Multiple, Parallel Relays.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the essentials of various cellular networks.
- CO2. Analyze the BER for various modulation techniques used in wireless Communication.
- CO3. Illustrate adaptive techniques in modulation and coding.
- CO4. Interpret OFDM and Multi antenna systems.
- CO5. Explain Cognitive Radio and Relaying techniques.

#### **Text Books:**

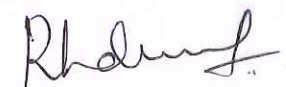
- 1. Andrea Goldsmith, "Wireless Communications", Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- 2. Andreas F Molisch , "Wireless Communications", John Wiley & Sons, 2010.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Dharma Prakash Agarwal and Qing- Anzeng, "Introduction to Wireless and Mobile Systems", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Singal T L, "Wireless Communications" Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
- 3. Theodore S Rappaport, "Wireless Communications", Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi, 2009.

#### **Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117104099/>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117102062/2>
- 3. <http://web.cs.ucdavis.edu/~liu/289I/Material/book-goldsmith.pdf>
- 4. <https://researchpapers4scolars.files.wordpress.com/2015/06/andreas-f-molisch-wireless-comm.pdf>

  
BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC9121</b>	<b>Course Title: ADVANCED NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0603 - Computer Communication Networks

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the security issues related in the design of IPV6.
2. Compare MPLS and VPN with their architecture.
3. Analyze the QOS requirements in VOIP.
4. Explain the various client layers of Synchronous optical networks.
5. Explain the various survivability techniques used in WDM networks

**UNIT I - INTERNETWORKING 9**

IPV6-Design Issues-scalability - Addressing – headers – Routing - Auto configuration -IPV4 Vs IPV6, Transition from IPV4 to IPV6 – Interoperability - QOS in IPV6 - Multicast report - ICMPV6 - Security in IPV6

**UNIT II - MPLS AND VPN 9**

Virtual private network-Remote access VPN, site-to-site VPN, tunneling and PPP, Security in VPNs, Multiprotocol Label Switching-MPLS operation, Routing in MPLS domains, Tunneling and use of FEC, Traffic engineering, MPLS based VPNs.

**UNIT III - QUALITY OF SERVICE 9**

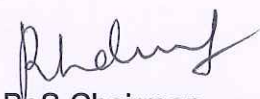
Application requirements – VOIP - RT video conferencing - Entertainment video - QOS taxonomy - Resource allocation – Scheduling - Queuing disciplines - Integrated Services -Differentiated Services – RSVP

**UNIT IV- CLIENT LAYERS OF THE OPTICAL NETWORKS 9**

SONET/SDH- Multiplexing, VCAT and LCAS, SONET/SDH layers, SONET frame structure, SONET/SDH Physical layer, Elements of a SONET/SDH Infrastructure-Optical transport Network – Frame structure , Multiplexing – Generic framing procedure.

**UNIT V - WDM NETWORKS 9**

WDM: Traffic grooming WDM-Network survivability- Survivability techniques or optical WDM networks-Restoration strategies in optical WDM networks



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi – 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Describe the security issues related in the design of IPV6.
- CO 2. Compare MPLS and VPN with their architecture.
- CO 3. Analyze the QOS requirements in VOIP.
- CO 4. Explain the various client layers of Synchronous optical networks.
- CO 5. Explain the various survivability techniques used in WDM networks.

### Text Books:

- 1. Larry L.Peterson, Bruce S.Davie, "Computer Networks A Systems Approach", Fifth edition, Morgan Kaufmann publishers, 2011
- 2. Rajiv Ramaswami and Kumar N. Sivarajan, "Optical Networks: A Practical Perspective", Third Edition, Morgan Kaufmann publishers, 2010.

### Reference Books:

- 1. C. Siva Ram Moorthy and Mohan Gurusamy, "WDM Optical Networks : Concept, Design and Algorithms", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2002
- 2. J.F. Kurose and K.W. Ross, "Computer Networking- A top down approachFeaturingtheinternet", Pearson, 2nd edition, 2003.
- 3. HersentGurleand Petit, "IP Telephony, packet Pored Multimedia Communication Systems", Pearson education, 2003.
- 4. Nader F.Mir , "Computer and Communication Networks", first edition, Pearson education, 2003.

### WebReferences:

- 1. [http://www.networktutorials.info/networkhowto/what\\_is\\_optical\\_networking.html](http://www.networktutorials.info/networkhowto/what_is_optical_networking.html)
- 2. <https://www.cse.iitb.ac.in/~varsha/allpapers/network-misc/mplsvpns.pdf>



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9122</b>	<b>Course Title: WIRELESS NETWORKS</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0603 - Computer Communication Networks

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Identify a suitable wireless network for a given transmission technique.
2. Describe the various operating techniques of wireless networks
3. Describe the concepts of local broadband networks.
4. Select the routing protocols in ADHOC and Sensor networks.
5. Explain the concepts of Wireless Personal Area Network.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO WIRELESS NETWORKS 9**

Overview of Wireless Networks – Introduction and Generation of networks, Characteristics of Wireless medium – Radio propagation mechanism: Physical Layer alternatives – Considerations in the design of Wireless Modems, Short distance baseband Transmission, UWB Pulse Transmission, Carrier modulated transmission, Broadband modems for higher speeds – Wireless medium access alternatives: fixed assignment access for voice oriented networks, random access for data oriented networks.

**UNIT II - PRINCIPLES OF WIRELESS NETWORK OPERATION 9**

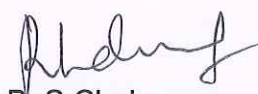
Network Planning: Network Topologies, Network planning for CDMA Systems – Wireless network operation: Mobility management, Radio resources and power Management, Security in Wireless networks.

**UNIT III - LOCAL BROADBAND NETWORKS 9**

Wireless home networking, IEEE 802.11 Standards: Architecture, PHY Layer, MAC Sublayer, MAC Management Sublayer – Wireless ATM networks – HIPERLAN-1: requirements and architecture, PHY and MAC layer – Wireless application protocol.

**UNIT IV - AD-HOC AND SENSOR NETWORKS 9**

Adhoc networks: Routing protocols, Hybrid routing protocols, scalable routing strategies, Multipath routing, Clustering protocols. Sensor networks: Introduction, Sensor Networks parameters, Architecture – Security: Authentication, Security Architecture.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi – 642 003.**

## UNIT V - WIRELESS PERSONAL AREA NETWORK

9

Introduction, IEEE 802.15 WPAN, Home RF, Bluetooth: Overall architecture, protocol stack, physical connection, MAC mechanism, frame formats, Connection management, Security.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Identify a suitable wireless network for a given transmission technique.
- CO2. Describe the various operating techniques of wireless networks.
- CO3. Describe the concepts of local broadband networks using its architecture.
- CO4. Select the routing protocols in ADHOC and Sensor networks for security applications.
- CO5. Explain the concepts of Wireless Personal Area Network using its architecture.

### Text books:

- 1. KavethPahlavan,K. Prashanth Krishnamurthy, "Principles of Wireless Networks", Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
- 2. Savo G. Glisic, "Advanced Wireless Networks 4G Technologies", Wiley Publishers, England, 2006.

### Reference Books:

- 1. William Stallings, "Wireless Communications and networks" Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2nd Edition, 2007.
- 2. C.K.Toth, "AdHoc Mobile Wireless Networks", First Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.
- 3. Gary. S. Rogers and John Edwards, "An Introduction to Wireless Technology", Pearson Education, 2007.
- 4. SumitKasera and NishitNarang, "3G Networks – Architecture, Protocols and Procedures", Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
- 5. Vijay. K. Garg, "Wireless Communication and Networking", Morgan KaufmannPublishers, 2007.

### WebReferences:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117102062/36>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105080/pdf/M5L7.pdf>



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
St. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9123</b>	<b>Course Title: CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0603 - Computer Communication Networks

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Apply classical encryption and decryption techniques.
2. Apply the concept of number theory.
3. Analyze the role of MAC functions.
4. Explain the various authentication algorithms.
5. Identify an appropriate security system.

**UNIT I- INTRODUCTION AND SYMMETRIC CIPHERS 9**

Security goals – Cryptographic attacks - Services and mechanisms – Classical encryption techniques – Block Cipher Design Principles and Modes of Operation – Data Encryption Standard – Triple DES ,Advanced Encryption Standard.

**UNIT II - NUMBER THEORY AND PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY 9**

Introduction to number theory: Prime numbers, Fermat and Euler's theorem, testing for primality, Chinese Remainder theorem, Quadratic Congruence, Exponentiation and logarithm– Public Key Cryptography and RSA– Key management: Diffie–Hellman key Exchange.

**UNIT III - AUTHENTICATION AND HASH FUNCTION 9**

Authentication requirements – Authentication functions– Message Authentication Codes– Hash Functions – Security of Hash Functions and MACs – MD5 message Digest algorithm – Secure Hash Algorithm.

**UNIT IV - NETWORK SECURITY 9**

Authentication Applications: Kerberos – X.509 Authentication Service – Electronic Mail Security – PGP – S/MIME – IP Security – ISAKMP.

**UNIT V - SYSTEM LEVEL SECURITY 9**

Worms, Viruses, Intrusion detection System (IDS) – Firewall Design Principles, Cryptographic Solutions: A case Study.

  
BoS Chairman

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Apply classical encryption and decryption techniques for network security.
- CO2. Apply the concept of number theory in cryptography.
- CO3. Analyze the role of MAC functions in Information Security.
- CO4. Explain the various authentication algorithms for network security.
- CO5. Identify an appropriate security system to provide system level security.

**Text Books:**

- 1. William Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Security - Principles and Practices", Prentice Hall of India, Third Edition, 2003.
- 2. Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Cryptography and Network Security", Tata McGraw Hall, Second Edition, 2011.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. AtulKahate, "Cryptography and Network Security", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003.
- 2. BruceSchneier, "Applied Cryptography", John Wiley and Sons Inc, 2001.
- 3. Charles P. Pfleeger, Shari Lawrence Pfleeger, "Security in Computing", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.
- 4. Wenbo Mao, "Modern Cryptography: Theory and Practice", Pearson Education, Second edition, 2007.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105031/>
- 2. <http://www.cse.iitk.ac.in/users/braman/cs425/slides/security-overview.pdf>



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9124</b>	<b>Course Title: TELEVISION AND VIDEO SYSTEMS</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0303 - Electronic Circuits - I
- 141EC0402 - Electronic Circuits - II
- 141EC0501 - Communication Theory
- 141EC0505 - Antenna and Wave Propagation

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Identify the basic requirements for Television broadcasting system
2. Categorize various blocks of Monochrome TV Transmitter and Receiver
3. Differentiate the Monochrome and Colour Television systems
4. Categorize the standards of Colour Television system
5. Identify the modules of advanced Television system

#### **Unit I - FUNDAMENTALS OF TELEVISION**

**9**

Geometry form and Aspect Ratio - Image Continuity - Number of scanning lines - Interlaced scanning -Picture resolution - Camera tubes: Image orthicon – Vidicon – Plumbicon- Monochrome picture tubes - Iontrap and Pincushion magnets, Composite video signal - Horizontal and Vertical sync details, Picture signal transmission: positive and negative modulation – VSB transmission – standard channel bandwidth.

#### **Unit II - MONOCHROME TELEVISION TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER**

**8**

TV transmitter: Low level IF modulated TV transmitter - Visual exciter - Aural exciter – Diplexer, TV signal propagation: Interference - TV transmission Antennas, Monochrome TV receiver: RF tuner - UHF and VHF tuner- Sound inter carrier detection - Vision IF subsystem- video amplifiers requirements - Video amplifier circuits- Sync separation - EHT generation.

#### **Unit III -ESSENTIALS OF COLOUR TELEVISION**

**10**

Compatibility – Colour perception - Three colour theory - Luminance, Hue and Saturation - Colour television cameras - values of luminance and colour difference signals - Colour television display tubes: Delta gun, Precision-in-line and Trinitron colour picture tubes - purity and convergence - automatic degaussing circuit, Colour signal transmission: bandwidth - modulation of colour difference signals – weighting factors - Formation of chrominance signal.

#### **Unit IV - COLOUR TELEVISION SYSTEMS**

**9**

NTSC colour TV system: NTSC colour receiver - limitations of NTSC system , PAL colour TV system: cancellation of phase errors, PAL-D colour system: PAL coder – Pal-D colour receiver - chromo signal amplifier - Ident and colour killer circuits - Colour signal matrixing - merits and demerits of the PAL system, SECAM system: merits and demerits of SECAM system.



**BoS Chairman**

## UNIT V - ADVANCED TELEVISION SYSTEMS

9

Satellite TV receiver (TVRO) - Cable TV – CCTV – Tele Text and video text receivers - Digital television: Transmission and reception – Solidstate image scanner – flat panel display - LCD and Plasma screen receivers - 3D TV - HDTV.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Identify the basic requirements for Television broadcasting system in terms of scanning process, camera tubes, picture tubes and transmission bandwidth.
- CO2. Categorize various blocks of Monochrome TV Transmitter and Receiver with their functionalities.
- CO3. Differentiate the Monochrome and Colour Television systems with their essential requirements.
- CO4. Categorize the standards of Colour Television system with their appropriate specifications.
- CO5. Identify the modules of advanced Television system in comparison with fundamental system.

### Text Books:

1. R.R.Gulati, " Monochrome Television Practice, Principles, Technology and servicing , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, New age International Publishes, 2010
2. R.R.Gulati, "Monochrome and Colour television ", New age International Publisher, 2003

### Reference Books:

1. A.M Dhake, "Television and Video Engineering", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, TMH, 2003.
2. S.P.Bali, " Colour Television, Theory and Practice", TMH, 1994
3. R.G.Gupta, "Television Engineering and Video systems", 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, TMH India 2007.
4. Bernard Grob, "Basic Television Principles and servicing", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, New age International Publisher, 2004

### Web References:

1. <http://www.ntsc-tv.com/>
2. <http://dmcitarsi.com/television-transmission/>
3. <http://www.tech-faq.com/how-television-broadcasting-works.html>



BoS Chairman



## Design Engineering

Course Code:141EC9125	Course Title: ADVANCED DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	
Elective	L:T:P:C	3:0:0:3
Type:Theory	Total Contact hours:	45

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0405 - Signals and Systems
- 141EC0502 - Digital Signal Processing

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Categorize different parameters used to analyze random process.
2. Compute the Power Spectrum Density.
3. Apply adaptive algorithms.
4. Design Multirate DSP systems.
5. Explain Wavelet Transform and its applications.

### **UNIT I - DISCRETE-TIME RANDOM SIGNALS 9**

Discrete time signals and systems – Discrete time random process: Ensemble averages, Stationary and Ergodic processes, Autocorrelation – White noise, Power Spectral Density – Spectral Factorization– Filtering random processes – ARMA, AR and MA processes.

### **UNIT II - POWER SPECTRUM ESTIMATION 9**

Periodogram – Modified Periodogram – Blackman-Tukey method – Parametric methods of spectral estimations: Yule-Walker method, The Burg Method, least-squares method.

### **UNIT III - ADAPTIVE SIGNAL PROCESSING 9**

FIR adaptive filters: steepest descent adaptive filter, LMS algorithm, RLS algorithm, convergence of LMS & RLS algorithms – Application: noise cancellation – channel equalization.

### **UNIT IV - MULTIRATE SIGNAL PROCESSING 9**

Decimation by a factor D – Interpolation by a factor I – Sampling rate conversion by a rational factor I/D – Polyphase filter structure – Quadrature Mirror Filter Bank – Application: Subband Coding of speech signals.

### **UNIT V - WAVELET TRANSFORMS 9**

Short Time Fourier Transform – The Gabor Transform– Continuous and Discrete time Wavelet Transform: Haar Wavelet, Daubechies Wavelet– Multiresolution Analysis – Application: signal compression.

  
BoS Chairman

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Categorize different parameters used to analyze random process
- CO2. Compute the Power Spectrum Density of random signals
- CO3. Apply adaptive algorithms to solve real world problems.
- CO4. Design Multirate DSP systems
- CO5. Explain Wavelet Transform and its applications.

**Text Books:**

- 1. John G.Proakis, DimitrisG.Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing: Principles, Algorithms and Applications", Third edition, 2000 PHI.
- 2. Monson H.Hayes "Statistical Digital Signal Processing and Modeling", Wiley, 2002.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Sophocles J. Orfanidis, "Optimum Signal Processing, An Introduction", McGraw Hill, 1990.
- 2. P. P. Vaidyanathan, "Multirate Systems and Filter Banks", Prentice Hall, 1992.
- 3. Roberto Crist, "Modern Digital Signal Processing", Thomson Brooks/Cole 2004.
- 4. Raghuveer. M. Rao, AjitS.Bopardikar, "Wavelet Transforms, Introduction to Theory and applications", Pearson Education, Asia, 2000.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/12/advanced-digital-signal-processing.html>
- 2. <http://www.101science.com/dsp.htm>
- 3. <http://www.comm.toronto.edu/~dimitris/ece1511/>
- 4. <http://cau.ac.kr/~mhhgtx/courses/dsp/>



<b>Course Code:141EC9126</b>	<b>Course Title : DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING</b> (Common to ECE,EEE & EIE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0405 - Signals and Systems
- 141EC0502 - Digital signal Processing

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Analyze the digital images in frequency domain.
2. Analyze the given Digital Image by applying various filtering techniques.
3. Analyze the given digital images using restoration model.
4. Select the techniques for segmenting digital images.
5. Apply the various compression schemes.

**Unit I - DIGITAL IMAGE FUNDAMENTALS**

**9**

Elements of digital image processing systems, Digital Camera, Elements of visual perception, brightness, contrast, hue, saturation, Mach band effect, Color image fundamentals - RGB,HSI models, Image sampling, Quantization, 2D transforms - DFT, DCT, KLT and SVD

**Unit II - IMAGE ENHANCEMENT**

**9**

Spatial Domain techniques: Intensity transformations, contrast stretching, Histogram equalization and specification techniques, Smoothing filters, sharpening filters, gradient and laplacian. Frequency domain techniques: Smoothing filters, sharpening filters and Homomorphic filtering

**Unit III -IMAGE RESTORATION**

**9**

Model of Image restoration process - Noise models- Restoration in the presence of noise (both spatial and frequency domain) Linear Image restoration techniques: Inverse filtering- Wiener filtering. Restoration from projections: Projections and the Radon transform

**Unit IV -IMAGE SEGMENTATION**

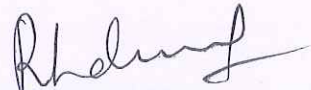
**9**

Edge detection, Edge linking-Region based segmentation – Region growing – Region splitting and Merging. Clustering techniques: K-means clustering. Basic Morphological operations for Image Processing.

**UNIT V - IMAGE COMPRESSION**

**9**

Need for data compression - Classification of Image compression schemes - Run length coding Huffman coding - Arithmetic coding - LZW coding, Transform based compression – Image compression standards.

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Analyze the digital images in frequency domain by applying 2D transforms.
- CO2. Analyze the given Digital Image by applying various filtering techniques in both spatial and frequency domains.
- CO3. Analyze the given digital images using an appropriate restoration model.
- CO4. Select the appropriate techniques for segmenting digital images.
- CO5. Apply the various compression schemes for the given image.

### Text Books:

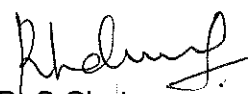
- 1. Rafael C.Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.
- 2. Anil K. Jain, "Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing", Prentice Hall of India, 2009

### Reference Books:

- 1. Dr. Jayaraman, S., Essakirajan, S., and Veerakumar, T., "Digital Image Processing", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
- 2. David Salomon, "Data Compression – The Complete Reference", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer Verlag New york, 2004.
- 3. William K-Pratt, "Digital Image Processing", 4<sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2007.
- 4. Kenneth R.Castleman, "Digital Image Processing", Pearson Education, 1996.

### Web References:

- 1. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital\\_image\\_processing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_image_processing)
- 2. [www.tutorialspoint.com/dip/](http://www.tutorialspoint.com/dip/)
- 3. [www.imageprocessingplace.com/](http://www.imageprocessingplace.com/)
- 4. [nptel.ac.in/courses/117105079/](http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105079/)



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9127</b>	<b>Course Title: TESTING OF VLSI CIRCUITS</b> (Common to ECE &EEE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics
- 141EC0602 - VLSI Design

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the modeling and simulation of faults.
2. Explain the different testability techniques.
3. Design combinational logic circuits.
4. Design sequential logic circuits.
5. Design the BIST Architecture and testable memories.

**UNIT I - TESTING AND LOGIC SIMULATION 9**

Introduction to testing – Faults in Digital Circuits – Modeling of faults – Logical Fault Models – Fault detection and redundancy – Fault equivalence and fault Location – Fault dominance – Logic simulation – Types of simulation – Delay models – Gate Level Event – driven simulation.

**UNIT II - DESIGN FOR TESTABILITY 9**

Design for Testability – Ad-hoc design – generic scan based design – classical scan based design – system level DFT approaches.

**UNIT III -TEST GENERATION FOR COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS 9**

Test generation for combinational logic circuits – Testable combinational logic circuit design.

**UNIT IV - TEST GENERATION FOR SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9**

Test generation for sequential circuits – design of testable sequential Logic circuits.

**UNIT V - SELF TEST AND TEST ALGORITHMS 9**

Built-In-Self-Test – test pattern generation for BIST – Circular BIST – BIST Architectures – Testable Memory Design – Test Algorithms – Test generation for Embedded RAMs



**Course outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the modeling and simulation of faults in digital circuits.
- CO2. Explain the different testability techniques for Testing.
- CO3. Design combinational logic circuits for ease of testing.
- CO4. Design sequential logic circuits for ease of testing.
- CO5. Design the BIST Architecture and testable memories.

**Text Books:**

- 1. M.Abramovici, M.A.Breuer and A.D. Friedman, "Digital systems and Testable Design", Jaico Publishing House, 2002.
- 2. P.K. Lala, "Digital Circuit Testing and Testability", Academic Press, 2002

**Reference Books:**

- 1. M.L.Bushnell and V.D.Agrawal, "Essentials of Electronic Testing for Digital, Memory and Mixed-Signal VLSI Circuits", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2002.
- 2. A.L.Crouch, "Design Test for Digital IC's and Embedded Core Systems", Prentice Hall International, 2002.
- 3. Robert J., Jr. Feugate, Steven M. McIntyre, "Introduction to VLSI Testing" Prentice Hall International, 1988.
- 4. Angela Krstic and Kwang-Ting Cheng, "Delay fault testing for VLSI Circuits", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1998.
- 5. Mike Tien and Chien Lee, "High-Level Test Synthesis of Digital VLSI Circuits", Artech House, Inc., 1997.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/0471457787.fmatter/pdf>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106103016/30>
- 3. [www.cs.colostate.edu/~malaiya/530/08/resources.html](http://www.cs.colostate.edu/~malaiya/530/08/resources.html)



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9128</b>	<b>Course Title: ASIC DESIGN (Common to ECE,EEE &amp; EIE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics
- 141EC0602 - VLSI Design

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the different types of ASICs and logic cells used in ASIC design
2. Explain the architecture of various programmable logic cells
3. Explain the various interconnects in programmable logic cells and design software.
4. Develop a digital circuit using HDL.
5. Explain the various functional blocks in an ASIC.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO ASICS**

**9**

Types of ASICs - Design flow – CMOS transistors- CMOS Design rules – Combinational logic Cell - Sequential logic cell - Transistor as Resistor - Transistor parasitic capacitance – Library cell design.

**UNIT II - PROGRAMMABLE ASICS, LOGIC CELLS AND I/O CELLS**

**9**

Anti-fuse - Static RAM - EPROM and EEPROM technology - Actel ACT - Xilinx LCA, Xilinx I/O blocks –Altera MAX 5000 - Altera FLEX.

**UNIT III - ASIC INTERCONNECT AND DESIGN SOFTWARE**

**9**

Actel ACT -Xilinx LCA - Xilinx EPLD - Altera MAX 5000 - Altera FLEX –Design systems - Logic Synthesis - Half gate ASIC -Low level design language - PLA tools

**UNIT IV - LOGIC SYNTHESIS**

**9**

A logic synthesis example: Adder and MUX units, FSM synthesis in VHDL, Memory synthesis in VHDL.

**UNIT V - FLOOR PLANNING, PLACEMENT AND ROUTING**

**9**

Floor planning, Placement, Routing- Global routing-detailed routing- special routing- Parasitic extraction, LVS and DRC.

  
BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
Pollachi - 642 003.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the different types of ASICs and logic cells used in ASIC design.
- CO2. Explain the architecture of various programmable logic cells.
- CO3. Explain the various interconnects in programmable logic cells and design software.
- CO4. Develop a digital circuit using HDL.
- CO5. Explain the various functional blocks in an ASIC.

### Text Books:

- 1. Michael John Sebastian Smith, "Application Specific Integrated Circuits" Pearson education, 2008.
- 2. Norman G. Einspruch, "Application Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC) Technology", Academic Press, 2012.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Morris Mano.M, "Digital Design", 3rd edition, Pearson Education India, 2013.
- 2. Douglas L. Perry, "VHDL: Programming by Example" McGraw Hill Education, 4<sup>th</sup>edition, 2002.

### Web References:

- 1. [www.vlsi.wpi.edu/cds/explanations/lvs.html](http://www.vlsi.wpi.edu/cds/explanations/lvs.html)
- 2. <http://www.eng.auburn.edu/>
- 3. <http://www.geoffknagge.com/fyp/index.shtml#asic>



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.



<b>Course Code:141EC9129</b>	<b>Course Title: COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE (Common to ECE &amp; EEE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0504 - Microprocessor and Microcontroller

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Identify the various computer system modules.
2. Design high speed Arithmetic and logic unit.
3. Analyze the occurrence of hazards.
4. Classify various memories used in computer system.
5. Analyze the data transfer modes.

**UNIT I - BASIC STRUCTURE OF COMPUTERS**

**9**

Functional units- Basic Operational Concepts, Bus Structures, Software Performance – Memory locations and addresses – Memory operations – Instruction and instruction sequencing – addressing modes – assembly language – Basic I/O operations, Stacks and queues

**UNIT II - ARITHMETIC UNIT**

**9**

Addition and subtraction of signed numbers – Design of fast adders – multiplication of positive numbers- signed operand multiplication and fast multiplication – Integer division, Floating point numbers and operations.

**UNIT III - BASIC PROCESSING UNIT**

**9**

Fundamental concepts – Execution of a complete Instruction – Multiple bus organization – Hardwired control – micro programmed control, Pipelining – Basic concepts – data hazards – instruction hazards – influence on Instruction sets – Data path and control consideration, Superscalar operation.

**UNIT IV - MEMORY SYSTEM**

**9**

Basic concepts – semiconductor RAMs, ROMs – Speed, size and cost – cache memories - Performance consideration – Virtual memory- Memory Management requirements, Secondary storage.

**UNIT V - I/O ORGANIZATION**

**9**

Accessing I/O devices – Interrupts – Direct Memory Access – Buses – Interface circuits – Standard I/O Interfaces (PCI, SCSI, and USB)

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Identify the various modules of the computer system.

  
BoS Chairman

HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi – 642 003.

- CO2. Design high speed Arithmetic and logic unit to perform various arithmetic operations.
- CO3. Analyze the occurrence of hazards during the execution of machine instructions.
- CO4. Classify various memories used in computer system based on their characteristics.
- CO5. Analyze the data transfer modes of I/O devices through different buses.

**Text Books:**

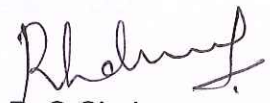
- 1. Carl Hamacher, SafwatZaky, ZvonkoVranesic, "Computer Organization", Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, Fifth Edition 2011.
- 2. William Stallings, "Computer Organization and Architecture" – Designing for Performance Eighth Edition Pearson Education, 2010.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessey, "Computer organization and design", Morgan Kauffman, 2014.
- 2. Vincent P. Heuring, Harry F. Jordan, "Computer System Architecture", Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.
- 3. Govindarajalu B, "Computer Architecture and Organization, Design Principles and Applications", Second edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
- 4. AharonYadin, " Computer Systems Architecture", Chapman and Hall/CRC, 2016

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106102062/>
- 2. [https://www.cis.upenn.edu/~milom/cis501-Fall11/lectures/00\\_intro.pdf](https://www.cis.upenn.edu/~milom/cis501-Fall11/lectures/00_intro.pdf)
- 3. <https://inspirit.net.in/books/academic/Computer%20Organisation%20and%20Architecture%20e%20by%20William%20Stallings.pdf>
- 4. <http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/computer-architecture.html>
- 5. <http://www.learnerstv.com/Free-Computer-Science-Video-lectures-Itv086-Page1.html>



<b>Course Code:141EC9130</b>	<b>Course Title: CMOS ANALOG IC DESIGN (Common to ECE &amp; EEE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0303 - Electronic Circuits - I
- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics
- 141EC0402 - Electronic Circuits - II
- 141EC0404 - Linear Integrated Circuits

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Analyze the concept of CMOS Technology and Analog MOSFET models.
2. Analyze basic Analog circuits.
3. Describe the design of differential amplifier and Op-amp circuit.
4. Describe the design of dynamic analog circuits and various nonlinear circuits
5. Compare the performance of different forms of data conversion techniques.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO CMOS TECHNOLOGIES AND ANALOG MOSFET MODELS 9**

MOSFET- Structure, MOSFET Capacitances, Threshold Voltage , IV Characteristics , SPICE modeling, DC equations , Short Channel MOSFET . MOS Passive Elements – Capacitors and Resistors, Temperature and Voltage dependence of Capacitors and Resistors. ANALOG MOSFET MODELS - Low frequency model, High frequency model, Temperature effects, Noise in MOSFET.

**UNIT II - ANALOG MOS MODELING 9**

Current Mirror, Current sources, Self-biasing techniques, Band gap voltage references, Beta multiplier based references. Common Drain and Common Gate amplifiers, Voltage dividers.

**UNIT III - DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS AND OPAMP DESGN 9**

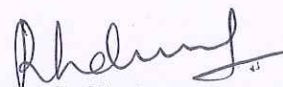
Differential Amplifier – Source coupled pair, Source cross coupled pair, Cascode load, Wide swing differential amplifiers. Operational Amplifiers – Basic CMOS Op-amp, Fully differential Op-amp, Operational Trans-conductance amplifier.

**UNIT IV - DYNAMIC ANALOGCIRCUITS AND NON LINEAR CIRCUITS 9**

Dynamic Analog Circuits – MOSFET switch, Switched capacitor circuit. Non Linear Analog Circuits – CMOS comparator, Analog multiplier, Level shifting circuit, Multiplier using squaring circuit, Challenges in analog design.

**UNIT V - MIXED SIGNAL CIRCUITS 9**

Data Conversion Fundamentals – Analog Vs Discrete time signal, Converting analog to digital signal - Sample and hold circuit, mixed signal layout issues. Data Conversion Architecture – DAC, ADC, Mixed signal layout issues.

  
BoS Chairman

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Analyze the concept of CMOS Technology and Analog MOSFET models using MOSFET structure.
- CO2. Analyze basic Analog circuits using CMOS technology.
- CO3. Describe the design of differential amplifier and Op-amp circuit.
- CO4. Describe the design of dynamic analog circuits and various nonlinear circuits.
- CO5. Compare the performance of different forms of data conversion techniques using mixed signal MOSFET circuits.

**Text Books:**

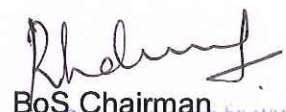
- 1. Jacob Baker.R., Li.H.W., and Boyce.D.E., CMOS Circuit Design ,Layout and Simulation, Prentice-Hall of India,1998.
- 2. Mohammed Ismail and Terri Faiz, Analog VLSI Signal and Information Process, McGraw-Hill Book company,1994.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Paul R. Gray and Meyer.R.G., Analysis and design of Analog Integrated circuits, John Wiley and Sons inc., USA, 3rd Edition, 1993.
- 2. David. A. Johns and Martin. K., Analog Integrated Circuit Design, Wiley, 1997.
- 3. MalcomR.Haskard, LanC.May, "Analog VLSI Design - NMOS and CMOS ", Prentice Hall, 1998.
- 4. Jose E.France, YannisTsvividis, "Design of Analog-Digital VLSI Circuits for Telecommunication and signal Processing ", Prentice Hall, 1994.
- 5. Randall L Geiger, Phillip E. Allen, Noel K.Strader, "VLSI Design Techniques for Analog and Digital Circuits ", McGraw Hill International Company, 1990.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117101105/>
- 2. <http://www.nptel.ac.in/syllabus/117101006/>
- 3. <http://www.siliconmentor.com/analog-vlsi-design/>



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9131</b>	<b>Course Title: SPEECH SIGNAL PROCESSING</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Pre-requisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0405 - Signals and Systems
- 141EC0502 - Digital Signal Processing

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the mechanism of speech production and perception.
2. Analyse speech signals using the time domain parameters for voiced and unvoiced signal classification.
3. Explain various frequency domain techniques used for speech signal processing.
4. Explain the various techniques for extracting the features from speech signals.
5. Apply the various speech processing techniques for real time systems.

**UNIT I - MECHANICS OF SPEECH**

**9**

Speech production mechanism – Nature of Speech signal – Discrete time modelling of Speech production – Representation of Speech signals – Classification of Speech sounds – Articulatory features, Auditory perception – Anatomical pathways from the ear to the perception of sound – Peripheral auditory system.

**UNIT II - TIME DOMAIN METHODS FOR SPEECH PROCESSING**

**8**

Time domain parameters of speech: Short-time energy and average magnitude, Short-time average zero crossing rate, Speech and Silence discrimination using energy and zero-crossings, Short-time auto correlation function, Pitch period estimation using the autocorrelation function.

**UNIT III - FREQUENCY DOMAIN METHODS FOR SPEECH PROCESSING**

**9**

Short-time Fourier Transform, Speech spectrogram, Short-time Fourier synthesis, Cepstrum, Short-time Cepstrum, Computation of the Cepstrum, Short-time Homomorphic filtering of speech, Application to pitch detection

**UNIT IV -FEATURE EXTRACTION OF THE SPEECH SIGNAL**

**10**

Endpoint detection-Dynamic time warping- Pitch frequency estimation using autocorrelation- Linear predictive co-efficient- Line spectral frequencies- Functional blocks of the ear- Mel frequency cepstral co-efficients- Spectrogram-Time resolution versus frequency resolution-Discrete wavelet transformation.

  
BoS Chairman

## **UNIT V -SPEECH PROCESSING FOR MAN-MACHINE COMMUNICATION 9**

Voice Response Systems – Multiple outputs Digital Voice Response System –  
Speech and speaker Recognition Systems – Isolated Digit Recognition System –  
Large Vocabulary word Recognition System – Text To Speech (TTS) Synthesis

### **Course outcomes:**

At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the mechanism of speech production and perception.
- CO2. Analyse speech signals using the time domain parameters for voiced and unvoiced signal classification.
- CO3. Explain various frequency domain techniques used for speech signal processing.
- CO4. Explain the various techniques for extracting the features from speech Signals.
- CO5. Apply the various speech processing techniques for real time systems.

### **Text Books:**

1. L.R.Rabiner and R.W.Schafer, "Digital processing of speech signals", Pearson Education, 2004
2. T.F.Quatieri, "Discrete-time Speech Signal Processing", Pearson Education, 2005

### **Reference Books:**

1. L.R.Rabiner and R.W.Schafer, "Introduction to Digital speech processing", Now publishers,USA,2007
2. E.S.Gopi, "Digital speech processing using Matlab", Springer,2014.
3. L.Hanzaetal, "Voice Compression and Communications", Wiley/ IEEE, 2001.
4. Ben Gold, Nelson Morgan, Dan Ellis, "Speech and Audio Signal Processing: Processing and Perception of Speech and Music", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2011.

### **Web References:**

1. <http://www.ece.ucsb.edu/Faculty/Rabiner/ece259/speech%20course.html>
2. <http://practicalcryptography.com/miscellaneous/machine-learning/guide-mel-frequency-cepstral-coefficients-mfccs/>
3. <http://practicalcryptography.com/miscellaneous/machine-learning/tutorial-cepstrum-and-lpccs/>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9132</b>	<b>Course Title: MEDICAL ELECTRONICS</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites :** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0404 - Linear Integrated Circuits
- 141EC0406 - Electrical Machines and Instrumentation

### **Course Objectives**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the basic concepts of Medical Electronics.
2. Categorize the various techniques involved in the Electro physical measurements.
3. Describe Non-Electrical Biomedical parameter measurements.
4. Illustrate medical imaging techniques and patient monitoring systems
5. Explain the Therapeutic and Prosthetic Devices

### **UNIT I - BASIC CONCEPTS OF MEDICAL ELECTRONICS 9**

Cells and their structure – Characteristics of the Human Cell - Origin of bio potentials-Electrical activity of excitable cells, Action and Resting Potentials. Different systems of Human body: Skeletal, Circulatory, Respiratory, Digestive, Excretory, Regulatory, Reproductive and Muscular system.

### **UNIT II - ELECTRO PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS 9**

Electrodes: Half Cell potential, Electrode paste, polarizable and non-polarizable, surface, Depth, needle and micro electrodes and their equivalent circuits. Bio potential amplifiers-Basic Requirements, Medical Pre amplifiers. ECG, EEG, EMG - Lead systems and recording methods.

### **UNIT III - NON-ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS 9**

Measurement of Blood Pressure, blood flow, cardiac output and heart sounds, respiratory rate, lung volumes and capacities, Plethysmography, gas volume: measurement of pH of blood, PO<sub>2</sub>, PCO<sub>2</sub>.

### **UNIT IV - MEDICAL IMAGING AND MONITORING SYSTEMS 9**

Radiography, Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Ultra sonography, Endoscopy, Thermography, Biotelemetry and Patient monitoring, Electrical Safety-Macro shock and Micro shock Hazards, Methods of Accident prevention.

### **UNIT V - THERAPEUTIC AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES 9**

Cardiac Pacemakers : Energy requirements, Methods of stimulation, types : Fixed rate and Demand, Defibrillators : Internal and External: AC defibrillator and Double square Pulse defibrillator, Ventilators, Diathermy, Stimulators, Heart Lung Machine, Dialyzers.

  
BoS Chairman

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Explain the basic concepts of Medical Electronics.
- CO2. Categorize the various techniques involved in the Electro physical measurements using Bio-potential recording methods.
- CO3. Describe Non-Electrical Biomedical parameter measurements.
- CO4. Illustrate medical imaging techniques and patient monitoring systems.
- CO5. Explain the Therapeutic and Prosthetic Devices.

**Text Books:**

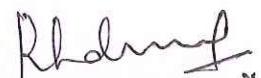
- 1. Khandpur R.S, "Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation", 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
- 2. Leslie Cromwell, "Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement", prentice hall of India, New Delhi, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Arumugam M., "Biomedical Instrumentation", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2006.
- 2. Joseph J.Carr and John M. Brown, "Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition John Wiley and sons, New York, 1997.
- 3. Geddes L A and L.E.Baker, "Principles of Applied Bio-medical Instrumentation", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1975.
- 4. John G. Webster, "Medical Instrumentation Application and Design", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley and sons, New York, 1998.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117108037/15>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/1021030441>

  
BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC9133</b>	<b>Course Title: ADVANCED MICROCONTROLLERS</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0504 - Microprocessor and Microcontroller

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Select an appropriate microcontroller for an application.
2. Analyze the features of MSP430 microcontroller.
3. Write assembly language programs for MSP430 Processor.
4. Write programs for PIC 18 series Microcontroller.
5. Create simple projects using PIC Microcontroller.

**UNIT I - OVERVIEW OF MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS 9**

RISC Verses CISC Processor - Microcontrollers – Types – Selection of Microcontrollers – Architecture (8048) - Resources of Microcontrollers – Applications.

**UNIT II - MSP430 MICROCONTROLLER 9**

The Texas Instruments MSP430: Pin-Out- Functional Block Diagram- Memory-Central Processing Unit- Memory-Mapped Input and Output- Clock Generator- Exceptions: Interrupts and Resets- Watchdog Timer.

**UNIT III -ARCHITECTURE OF THE MSP430 PROCESSOR 9**

Central Processing Unit- Addressing Modes- Constant Generator and Emulated Instructions- Instruction Set- Examples- Resets- Clock System

**UNIT IV - PIC 18 MICROCONTROLLER 9**

PIC Architecture: The WREG Register, File Register, Status Register, Data Format and Directives – PIC Programming in C: Data types and Time delays, I/O Programming, Logic Operations, Data serialization, Program ROM and Data RAM Allocation.

**UNIT V - APPLICATIONS OF PIC MICROCONTROLLER-CASE STUDY AND PROJECTS 9**

Model Train Traffic Light Control using a Hall Effect Sensor, Serial LCD Interfacing, Switch Matrix Key Matrix, Blinking Light and Music, TV IR Remote Control Robot, DC Motor Control Application



**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pottlachi - 642 003.**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Select an appropriate microcontroller for the given application based on its requirements.
- CO2. Analyze the features of MSP430 microcontroller using its functional block diagram.
- CO3. Write assembly language programs for MSP430 Processor using its instruction set .
- CO4. Write programs for PIC 18 series Microcontroller using C and assembly language for simple operations.
- CO5. Create simple projects using PIC Microcontroller for the given applications.

**Text Books:**

1. Muhammad Ali Mazidi , Rolin D. McKinlay , Danny Causey, "PIC Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C for PIC18", Pearson Education, 2008
2. John H. Davies "MSP430 Microcontroller Basics", Elsevier, 2008

**Reference Books:**

1. Raj Kamal, "Microcontrollers – Architecture, Programming, Interfacing and System Design", Pearson Education, 2007
2. Daniel Tabak, "Advanced Microprocessors" McGraw Hill. Inc., 2008.
3. Myke Predko, "Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
4. Barry B. Brey , "Applying PIC18 Microcontrollers: Architecture, Programming, and Interfacing Using C and Assembly", Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2008

**Web References:**

1. <http://nptel/ac.in/courses/117104072/1>
2. [http://www.te.kmutnb.ac.th/ptt/lectures/01\\_Microprocessors/03\\_MSP430/05\\_Tutorialv0\\_3.pdf](http://www.te.kmutnb.ac.th/ptt/lectures/01_Microprocessors/03_MSP430/05_Tutorialv0_3.pdf)

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9134</b>	<b>Course Title: LOW POWER VLSI DESIGN (Common to ECE &amp; EEE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Pre-requisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0204 - Electron Devices
- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics
- 141EC0602 - VLSI Design

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the sources and the effect of MOS device parameters.
2. Discuss the circuit and logic level low power design techniques
3. Explain the power reduction design techniques in clock networks and busses.
4. Explain the techniques involved in low power memory design.
5. Explain the concepts of software design for low power.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO LOW POWER DISSIPATION**

**9**

Need for low power VLSI chips, Physics of power dissipation in CMOS devices. Sources of power dissipation in Digital Integrated circuits, Basic principles of low power design-probabilistic power analysis-random logic signal-probability and frequency-power analysis techniques - signal entropy

**UNIT II - CIRCUIT AND LOGIC LEVEL LOW POWER DESIGN TECHNIQUES**

**9**

Circuit - transistor and gate sizing - pin ordering - network restructuring and reorganization - adjustable threshold voltages - logic-signal gating - logic encoding. Pre-computation logic

**UNIT III - SPECIAL LOW POWER VLSI DESIGN TECHNIQUES**

**9**

Power reduction in clock networks -single driver Vs distributed buffers, Zero skew Vs tolerable skew, chip and package co-design of clock network, CMOS floating node - low power bus - delay balancing, Switching activity reduction - parallel architecture with voltage reduction - operator reduction -Adiabatic computation .

**UNIT IV - LOW POWER MEMORY DESIGN**

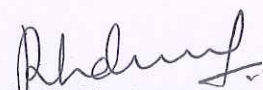
**9**

Basics of SRAM- Memory cell –Pre-charge and equalization circuit. Sense amplifier-Output latch-Low power SRAM technologies-types of DRAM –Basics of DRAM-Cell refresh circuit – HVG – BBG – BVG – RVG.

**UNIT V - SOFTWARE DESIGN AND POWER ESTIMATION**

**9**

Software power estimation –Software power optimization - Co-design for low power.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the sources and the effect of MOS device parameters on power dissipation.
- CO2. Discuss the circuit and logic level low power design techniques.
- CO3. Explain the power reduction design techniques in clock networks and busses.
- CO4. Explain the techniques involved in low power memory design.
- CO5. Explain the concepts of software design for low power.

### Text Books:

1. Kiat-Seng Yeo, Kaushik Roy, "Low Voltage Low Power VLSI Subsystems", Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 2009.
2. Gary Yeap "Practical Low Power Digital VLSI Design", Springer US, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2002.
3. Kaushik Roy, Sharat C. Prasad, "Low power CMOS VLSI circuit design", Wiley Interscience Publications", 1987.

### Reference Books:

1. Rabaey, Pedram, "Low power design methodologies" Kluwer Academic, 1997.
2. Chandrasekaran, A.P., Broadersen.R.W, "Low Power Digital CMOS VLSI Design", Kluwer 1995.
3. DimitriosSoudris, Christians Pignet, Costas Goutis, "Designing CMOS Circuits for Low Power", Kluwer, 2002
4. Abdelatif Belaouar, Mohamed.I.Elmasry, "Low power digital VLSI design", Kluwer, 1995
5. James B.Kulo, Shih-Chia Lin, "Low voltage SOI CMOS VLSI devices and Circuits", John Wiley and sons, inc. 2001.

### Web References:

1. [nptel.ac.in/courses/106105034/12](http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105034/12)
2. [www.nptelvideos.com/course.php?id=422](http://www.nptelvideos.com/course.php?id=422)
3. <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ruclwamT-Ro&list>

## Control and Automation

<b>Course Code:141EC9135</b>	<b>Course Title: AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS</b> (Common to ECE , EEE & EIE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0406 - Electrical Machines and Instrumentation
- 141EC0604 - Embedded System Design

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the mechanical systems of automobiles.
2. Describe the electronic system in automobiles.
3. Summarize the embedded hardware and software modules.
4. Outline the embedded system applications in automobiles.
5. Explain the different communication protocols in embedded system for automobile.

### **UNIT I- AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**

**9**

Vehicle Systems: Power Train System (Air System, Fuel System (Carburettor & Diesel Fuel Injection, Ignition System, Exhaust System and other Auxiliary Systems (Cooling, Lubrications & Electrical Systems)), Transmission System (Front, Rear & 4 wheel Drive, Manual, Automatic Transmission, Differential). Braking System (Drum, Disc, Hydraulic, Pneumatic), Steering System (Rack and Pinion, Power Steering)

### **UNIT II - ELECTRONICS IN AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS**

**9**

Performance (Speed, Power, and Torque), Control (Emission, Fuel Economy, Drivability, and Safety) & Legislation (Environmental legislation for pollution & Safety Norms). Overview of Vehicle Electronic Systems: Basic electrical components and their operation in an automobile: Power train subsystem (Starting systems, Charging systems - Ignition systems – Electronic fuel control), Chassis subsystem (ABS, TCS, &ESP) – Comfort and safety subsystems (Night Vision, Airbags, Seatbelt Tensioners, Cruise Control-Lane-departure-warning, Parking).

### **UNIT III - INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS**

**9**

Review of Embedded Hardware - Review of Software Module: IDE- Getting Started: Creating new project, creating new files, adding files to project, compile, build, debug and simulation of a project. Embedded system programming: Uploaders, ISP, ROM Emulators, In-Circuit Emulators. Debug Interfaces: BDM and JTAG - Embedded RTOS.



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

**UNIT IV - EMBEDDED SYSTEM IN AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS 9**

Gasoline / Diesel systems, various sensors used in system – Electronic transmission control - Vehicle safety system – Electronic control of braking and traction – Body electronics – Infotainment systems – Navigation systems – System level tests – Software calibration using engine and vehicle dynamometers – Environmental tests for Electronic Control Unit - Application of Control elements and control methodology in Automotive System.

**UNIT V - EMBEDDED SYSTEM COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS 9**

Introduction to control networking – Communication protocols in embedded systems – SPI, I2C, USB – Vehicle communication protocols – Introduction to CAN, LIN, FLEXRAY, MOST, KWP2000.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the mechanical systems of automobiles.
- CO2. Describe the electronic system in automobiles.
- CO3. Summarize the embedded hardware and software modules.
- CO4. Outline the embedded system applications in automobiles.
- CO5. Explain the different communication protocols in embedded system for automobile.

**Text Books:**


- 1. Robert Bosch GmbH, Automotive Electrics and Automotive Electronics, Systems and Components, Networking and Hybrid drive, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2007
- 2. William B. Ribbens, "Understanding Automotive Electronics", 6th Edition, SAMS/Elsevier Publishing, 2003

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Robert Bosch GmbH, Automotive Electrics and Automotive Electronics, Systems and Components, Networking and Hybrid drive, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2007
- 2. Knowles.D, Automotive Electronic and Computer Controlled Ignition Systems, Reston Pub Co,1990
- 3. Rajkamal, "Embedded Systems Architecture, Programming and Design, Tata McGraw-Hill,First reprint 2003
- 4. Joerg Schaeuffele, Thomas Zurawka – Automotive Software Engineering – Principles, Processes, Methods and Tools, SAE,2016

**Web References:**

- 1. [www.austincc.edu/autotech](http://www.austincc.edu/autotech)
- 2. <https://aconline.austincc.edu/webapps/portal/frameset.jsp>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9136</b>	<b>Course Title: INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION (Common to ECE &amp; EEE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0304 - Digital Electronics
- 141EC0503 - Control Systems

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Justify the need for automation in industry.
2. Describe the architecture and types of PLC.
3. Develop the PLC based control logic program.
4. Explain industry networking Protocols and SCADA programming.
5. Explain the applications of DCS.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO FACTORY AUTOMATION**

**9**

History and developments in industrial automation- Vertical integration of industrial automation- Building blocks in Automation: Processing systems, Multi-microprocessor systems, LAN, analog and digital I/O modules, remote terminal unit

**UNIT II - PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS**

**9**

PLC an Overview- Parts and Architecture of PLC- Principles of Operation - I /O Specifications - Memory types-Programming devices- PLC vs Computers, PLC size and Applications, Advantages of PLC, selection of PLC

**UNIT III - PROGRAMMING OF PLC**

**9**

Program scan - PLC Programming Languages-Simple process control programs using Relay Ladder Logic - Programming Timers : On delay timer, OFF delay timer- Programming counters: Up and Down counter – PLC arithmetic functions –Program Control Instructions-Math Instructions-data transfer operations-Data comparison instructions

**UNIT IV INDUSTRY NETWORKING AND SCADA**

**9**

PLC Networking- Networking standards & IEEE Standard - Protocols - Field bus - Process bus and Ethernet. SCADA-Channel scanning-conversion to engineering units- data processing –Distributed SCADA systems- HMI introduction

  
BoS Chairman

## UNIT V - DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM AND APPLICATIONS

9

**DCS:** Evolution – Different architectures – local control unit – Operator interface – Displays – Engineering interface. **Applications:** Thermal power plant-cement plant-water treatment plant- Solar, windmill substation automation

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- CO1. Justify the need for automation in industry.
- CO2. Describe the architecture and types of PLC used in industry automation.
- CO3. Develop the PLC based control logic program according to their application.
- CO4. Explain industry networking Protocols and SCADA programming.
- CO5. Explain the applications of DCS in various power plants.

### Text Books:

- 1. Frank D Petruzella "Programmable Logic Controllers", McGraw Hill Education India Private Limited, fourth edition, 2016.
- 2. Bolton.W, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, Fourth edition, 2014.

### Reference Books:

- 1. John W Webb & Ronald A Reis, "Programmable logic controllers: Principles and Applications", Prentice Hall India, fifth edition, 2006.
- 2. Dobrivojic Popovic, Vijay P. Bhatkar, "Distributed Computer Control for Industrial Automation", Marcel Dekkar Inc., New York, first edition, 2011.
- 3. Krishna Kant, 'Computer based Industrial Control', Prentice Hall of India, second edition, 2010.
- 4. Rajesh Mehra and Vikrant Vij, "PLCs& SCADA- Theory and Practice", Laxmi Publications, first edition, 2016.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://www.fieldbus.org>
- 2. [www.nptel.ac.in/downloads/108105063/](http://www.nptel.ac.in/downloads/108105063/)
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105062/18>



BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC9137</b>	<b>Course Title: VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION</b> (Common to ECE, EEE & EIE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	Total Contact hours:	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0105 - C Programming

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Discuss the importance of virtual instrumentation
2. Develop virtual instruments
3. Apply the concept of Arrays, Strings and File I/O tasks
4. Select suitable Data acquisition system interfaces
5. Examine DAQ hardware's and LabVIEW

**UNIT I - GRAPHICAL SYSTEM DESIGN 9**

Graphical System Design Model – Virtual Instrumentation – Virtual Instrument and Traditional Instrument – Hardware and software in virtual instrumentation – Virtual instrumentation for test, control and Design – Conventional and Graphical programming.

**UNIT II - LABVIEW BASICS I 9**

Front Panel and Block Diagram – Tools, Controls and Functions palette. Modular programming – SubVI. Structures – FOR, WHILE Loops, Case, Sequence, event structures, Formula node.

**UNIT III - LABVIEW BASICS II 9**

Arrays, Clusters, Strings, File I/O, Time and Dialog controls, Waveform chart, Graph, XY Graph and operations Report generation, Web Publishing tool.

**UNIT IV - DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM 9**

Instrument control: GPIB – VISA – Instrument drivers – Serial Port communication. Data Acquisition: Review of Transducers and signal conditioning, DAQ hardware – AI, AO, DIO. DAQ Assistant and configuration.

**UNIT V - LABVIEW APPLICATIONS 9**

LabVIEW RT, Process control applications, Physical applications, Speed control, Data visualization, Imaging and Sound. Level, flow, temperature process, biomedical application - Pulse rate

  
BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Discuss the importance of virtual instrumentation using Lab view.
- CO2. Develop virtual instruments using LabVIEW graphical programming tools.
- CO3. Apply the concept of Arrays, Strings and File I/O tasks in Data acquisition.
- CO4. Select suitable Data acquisition system interfaces based on the requirement.
- CO5. Examine DAQ hardware's and LabVIEW in various real time environments.

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Jovitha Jerome, 'Virtual Instrumentation using LabVIEW' PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, Second Printing, 2011
- 2. Gary W Johnson, Richard Jennings, 'LabVIEW Graphical Programming' Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill, 2006

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Sanjay Gupta, Joseph John, 'Virtual Instrumentation using LabVIEW' Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Reprint, 2010
- 2. Robert H Bishop. 'Learning with LabVIEW 2009' Pearson Education, 2010

### **Web References:**

- 1. <http://www.av.it.pt/conftele2009/Papers/125.pdf>
- 2. [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/3420671\\_What\\_is\\_virtual\\_instrumentation](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/3420671_What_is_virtual_instrumentation)
- 3. <http://www.ni.com/pdf/manuals/374629c.pdf>

  
BoS Chairman

## Software Engineering

Course Code:141EC9138	<b>Course Title: DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</b> (Common to ECE,EEE & EIE)	
Elective	L:T:P:C	3:0:0:3
Type:Theory	Total Contact hours:	45

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0306 - Data Structures and OOPS with C++

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Construct the Entity Relationship Model.
2. Convert ER diagram to relational database schema.
3. Apply the normalization technique to obtain the relational database design.
4. Select a query evaluation and optimization technique for a given query.
5. Implement online transactions and control concurrency.

### **UNIT I - AN OVERVIEW OF DATABASE SYSTEMS**

9

Introduction – Database system applications, Database versus file systems, View of data, Data models, Database languages, Database users and administrators, Database system structure, Entity – Relationship Model – Basic concepts, Constraints, Keys, Design issues, ER diagram, Weak entity sets, Design of an ER database schema.

### **UNIT II - DATA MODELS**

9

Relational model - Structure of relational databases – The relational algebra – Tuple relational calculus, Domain relational calculus, SQL – Background, Basic structure, Set operations, Aggregate functions, Null values, Nested sub queries, Views, Joined relations, DDL, Embedded SQL, Dynamic SQL, Integrity and security – Domain constraints, Referential integrity, Assertions, Triggers.

### **UNIT III - RELATIONAL DATABASES DESIGN**

9

Relational database design – First normal form, Second normal form - Pitfalls in relational database design, Functional dependencies, Decomposition, Desirable properties of decomposition, BCNF, Third normal form, Fourth normal form.

### **UNIT IV - INDEXING AND QUERYING**

9

Indexing and hashing – Basic concepts, Ordered indices, B+ tree index files, B tree index files – Static hashing, Dynamic hashing, Comparison of ordered indexing and hashing, Multiple key access - Query Processing – Overview, Measures of query cost, Selection operation, Sorting, Join operation - Query Optimization – Overview, Estimating statistics of expression results, Transformation of relational expressions.

  
BoS Chairman

## UNIT V - TRANSACTION, CONCURRENCY CONTROL AND RECOVERY MANAGEMENT

9

Transactions – Transaction concept, Transaction state, Implementation of atomicity and durability, Concurrent executions, Serializability, Recoverability, Testing for serializability - Concurrency control – Lock based protocols, Timestamp based protocols, Validation based protocols, Multiple granularity, Multiversion schemes, Recovery system – Failure classification, Storage structure, Recovery and atomicity, Log based recovery, Shadow paging, Recovery with concurrent transactions, Buffer management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Advanced recovery techniques, Remote backup systems.

### Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1. Construct the Entity Relationship Model for obtaining the structure of a database.
- CO2. Convert ER diagram to relational database schema.
- CO3. Apply the normalization technique to obtain the relational database design.
- CO4. Select a query evaluation and optimization technique for a given query.
- CO5. Implement online transactions and control concurrency.

### Text Books:

1. Silberschatz, Korth, Sudarshan, "Database System Concepts", Sixth Edition, McGrawHill International Edition, New Delhi 2010.
2. Date C.J., Kannan A, Swaminathan S, "An introduction to database systems", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2009.

### Reference Books:

1. Elmasri, R., Navathe, S.B., "Fundamentals of database systems", Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2010.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke. "Database Management Systems", Third Edition, McGrawHill International Edition, New Delhi 2007
3. Bipin C Desai, "An Introduction to Database Systems", Eleventh Edition, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2001.
4. Jeffrey D. Ullman and Jennifer Widom, "A First Course in Database Systems", Third Edition, Prentice-Hall, New Delhi, 2007.
5. C.J.Date, A.Kannan and S.Swamynathan, "An Introduction to Database Systems", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006

### Web References:

1. <http://www.sanfoundry.com/database/>
2. <http://codex.cs.yale.edu/avi/db-book/db6/slide-dir/>
3. [www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/database-management-system.html](http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/database-management-system.html)

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9139</b>	<b>Course Title: DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS (Common to ECE,EEE &amp; EIE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC9138 - Database Management Systems

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Choose the appropriate pre-processing technique.
2. Apply the techniques of association rule.
3. Evaluate the classification algorithms.
4. Apply the clustering algorithms.
5. Analyze the requirements for a big data analytics.

**UNIT I - DATA PREPROCESSING**

**9**

Data Mining Overview – Data Objects and Attribute Types – Data Visualization. Data Preprocessing: Data Cleaning – Data Integration – Data Reduction – Data Transformation and Data Discretization.

**UNIT II - ASSOCIATION**

**9**

Mining Frequent Patterns, Associations, and Correlations: Basic Concepts and Methods –Basic Concepts – Frequent Itemset Mining Methods – Pattern Evaluation Methods. Advanced Pattern Mining: Pattern Mining: A Road Map – Pattern Mining in Multilevel, Multidimensional Space.

**UNIT III - CLASSIFICATION**

**9**

Basic Concepts: Decision Tree Induction – Bayes Classification Methods – Rule Based Classification – Model Evaluation and Selection – Techniques to Improve Classification Accuracy.

**UNIT IV - CLUSTERING**

**9**

Cluster Analysis: Partitioning Methods – Hierarchical Methods – Density Based Methods – Grid Based Methods – Evaluation of Clustering.

**UNIT V - INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA**

**9**

Introduction to Big Data: Classification of Digital Data – Characteristics, Evolution and Definition of Big data - Challenges with Big Data – Traditional Business Intelligence (BI) vs Big Data – The Big Data Technology Landscape: Hadoop. Introduction to Hadoop: Hadoop Overview – Hadoop Distributors - Hadoop Distributed File System.

  
BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Choose the appropriate pre-processing technique to solve the given problem.
- CO2. Apply the techniques of association rule to real world data.
- CO3. Evaluate the classification algorithms with respect to their accuracy.
- CO4. Apply the clustering algorithms to group the real world data.
- CO5. Analyze the requirements for a big data analytics system for the organization.

### Text Books:

- 1. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Jian Pei, "Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2012.
- 2. Seema Acharya, Subhashini Chellappan, "Big Data and Analytics", 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Wiley India, 2015.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Jure Leskovec, Anand Rajaraman, Jeffery David Ullman, "Mining of Massive Datasets", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2014.
- 2. Ian H.Witten, Eibe Frank, Mark A.Hall, "Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2011.
- 3. EMC Education Services, "Data Science and Big Data Analytics", Wiley, 2015.
- 4. DT Editorial Services, "Black Book- Big Data (Covers Hadoop 2, Map Reduce, Hive, Yarn, PIG, R, Data visualization)", Dream tech Press edition 2016.
- 5. G.K. Gupta, "Introduction to Data Mining with Case Studies", Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.

### Web References:

- 1. [http://hanj.cs.illinois.edu/bk3/bk3\\_slidesindex.html](http://hanj.cs.illinois.edu/bk3/bk3_slidesindex.html)
- 2. <http://www.mmids.org/>
- 3. <http://www.kdnuggets.com/tutorials/index.html>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9140</b>	<b>Course Title: JAVA PROGRAMMING</b> (Common to ECE,EEE & EIE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0105 - C Programming

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the distinct properties and features of Java.
2. Implement name spaces, concurrency and handle exceptions.
3. Employ Java standard library functions.
4. Apply Java utility, input/output functions.
5. Develop Java applications.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION**

**9**

Overview of Java – Data types, operators, control flows –Class fundamentals, objects and constructors –Method overloading- argument passing, Returning objects, recursion – Method Overriding and Dynamic Method dispatch- Abstract class

**UNIT II - PACKAGES, EXCEPTIONS AND THREADS**

**9**

Packages and access protection – Interfaces and extending interfaces – Exception fundamentals and types – Try, catch, throw, throws and finally; Chained Exceptions – Thread model, Creating threads and thread priorities – Synchronization –Inter thread communication

**UNIT III - JAVA UTILITIES**

**9**

String Handling –String Buffer class and functions – Library Functions – Math – Process – Clone – System Functions

**UNIT IV - COLLECTIONS AND I/O STREAMS**

**9**

Collections – Classes and Interfaces – Iterators and User defined collections – String Tokenizer – Java I/O classes and Interfaces - Streams – Byte Streams - Character Streams – File concepts

**UNIT V - EXPLORING SWING**

**9**

Java Swing – Features –Components and Containers – Event handling – Exploring Swing – Menus – Java Database Connectivity

  
BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the distinct properties and features of Java
- CO2. Implement name spaces, concurrency and handle exceptional conditions in programs
- CO3. Employ Java standard library functions for solving complex problems
- CO4. Apply Java utility, input/output functions and file manipulators
- CO5. Develop Java applications using user interfaces and database connectivity

### Text Books:


- 1. Herbert Schildt, "Java the Complete Reference", Mcgraw Hill Education, Ninth Edition, 2014
- 2. Mahmoud Parsian, "JDBC Metada, MySQL and Oracle Recipes: A Problem-Solution Approach", Apress Publications, 2006

### Reference Books:

- 1. Bart Baesens, Aimee Backiel, Seppe Vanden Brocke, "Beginning Java Programming: The Object Oriented Approach", John Wiley & Sons, 2015
- 2. Daniel Liang, "Introduction to Java Programming, Comprehensive Version", Pearson Education, Ninth Edition, 2014
- 3. James M Slack, Programming and Problem solving with JAVA, Thomson Learning, 2002
- 4. C Thomas Wu, An Introduction to Object Oriented programming with Java, Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
- 5. Cay S. Horstmann and Gary Cornell, "Core Java: Volume I – fundamentals", Eighth Edition, Sun Microsystems Press, 2008.

### Web References:

- 1. <https://docs.oracle.com/javase/tutorial/java/index.html>
- 2. <http://javabeginnerstutorial.com/core-java/>
- 3. <http://www.w3schools.in/java/>

  
BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC9141</b>	<b>Course Title: SOFTWARE TESTING</b> (Common to ECE,EEE & EIE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0105 - C - Programming

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the software testing principles and its characteristics
2. Choose the appropriate testing for software development
3. Design Test cases suitable for a software development in various domains
4. Justify the importance of planning, documenting and validating the test plan.
5. Illustrate the need for automatic testing tools

**UNIT I- TESTING FUNDAMENTALS**

**8**

Introduction to testing as Engineering Activity –Testing Fundamentals: Basic Definitions- Testing principles-Tester’s role –Defects, Hypotheses and Tests

**UNIT II - LEVELS OF TESTING**

**10**

The need for levels of Testing- Unit Test: Functions, Procedures, Classes, and Methods as Units- Unit Test: The Need for Preparation- Unit Test Planning- Designing the Unit Tests- Running the Unit Tests and Recording Results- Integration Test: Goals- Integration Strategies for Procedures and Functions- Integration Strategies for Classes- Designing Integration Tests- Integration Test Planning- System Test: The Different Types- Regression Testing- Alpha, Beta, and Acceptance Tests

**UNIT III - DESIGNING TEST CASES**

**10**

Test case design strategies-Using Black Box approach to Test Case design- Random Testing – Equivalence class partitioning –Boundary value Analysis-Cause effect testing and state transition testing-Error Guessing - Using White Box Approach to Test case design – Test Adequacy Criteria –Coverage and Control Flow Graphs – Covering Code Logic – Paths –Additional test design approaches- code complexity testing – Evaluating Test Adequacy Criteria

**UNIT IV - TEST MANAGEMENT**

**8**

Test Planning: Preparing a plan – scope management – deciding test strategy – responsibilities –resource requirements – test deliverables –testing tasks – Test management: standards – infrastructure management- People management – product release - Test Process – Test Reporting



**BoS Chairman**

**HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

## UNIT V - TEST AUTOMATION

9

Test Automation – Terms – Skills required – Scope of automation- Design and Architecture for Automation – Process Model – Selecting Test tools – automation for extreme Programming- Test Metrics and Measurements.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the software testing principles and its characteristics.
- CO2. Choose the appropriate testing during the phases of software development.
- CO3. Design Test cases suitable for a software development in various domains.
- CO4. Justify the importance of planning, documenting and validating the test plan.
- CO5. Illustrate the need for automatic testing tools.

### Text Books:

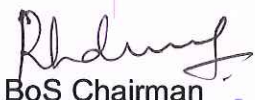
1. Ilene Burnstein, "Practical Software Testing: A Process-Oriented Approach", Springer International Edition, 2013
2. Srinivasan Desikan and Gopalswamy Ramesh, "Software Testing – Principles and Practices", Pearson Education, 2006

### Reference Books:

1. Ron Patton, "Software Testing", Sams Publishing, Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2009.
2. Boris Bezier, "Software Testing Techniques", Dreamtech, Second Edition, Reprint 2009
3. Aditya P. Mathur, "Foundations of Software Testing: Fundamental Algorithms and Techniques", Pearson Education, 2008.
4. Edward Kit, "Software Testing in the Real World – Improving the Process", Pearson Education, 1995.
5. RenuRajani, Pradeep Oak, "Software Testing – Effective Methods, Tools and Techniques", Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.

### Web References:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105150/>
2. <https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/electrical-engineering-and-computer-science/6-00-introduction-to-computer-science-and-programming-fall-2008/video-lectures/lecture-11/>
3. <http://www.testingtools.com/>

  
BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9142</b>	<b>Course Title: PYTHON PROGRAMMING</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC9140 -JAVA Programming.

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Build a console application using variables, expressions & functions.
2. Develop an application using list, tuple and dictionary.
3. Apply object oriented programming concepts to develop console applications.
4. Develop an application using Tkinter and database packages.
5. Create web based application using Model View Controller.

**UNIT I- INTRODUCTION TO PYTHON**

9

Variables, Expressions and Statements – Functions - Case Study: Interface Design-Conditionals and Recursion - Fruitful Functions- Iteration.

**UNIT II - DATA STRUCTURES IN PYTHON**

9

Strings - Case Study: Word Play – Lists – Dictionaries - Tuples-Case Study:Data Structure Selection - Files.

**UNIT III - OOPS CONCEPTS IN PYTHON**

9

Classes and Objects -Classes and Functions - Classes and Methods – Inheritance - Tkinter: GUI - Buttons and Callbacks - Canvas Widgets-Coordinate Sequences - More Widgets - Packing Widgets - Menus and Callable - Binding

**UNIT IV - MANAGING DATA IN PYTHON**

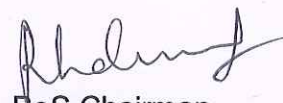
9

Storing Data Using Python - Analyzing Data with Python - Managing Data using SQL - Migrating LendyDB to an SQL Database - Exploring Other Data Management Options.

**UNITV - WEB APPLICATIONS IN PYTHON**

9

Python on the Web - Web Programming with Python - Python and the Web – Using Python Across the Wire - Exploring Python's Frontiers: Drawing Pictures with Python - Doing Science with Python - Playing Games with Python - Integrating with Other Languages



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi – 642 003.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Build a console application using variables, expressions & functions.
- CO2. Develop an application using list, tuple and dictionary.
- CO3. Apply object oriented programming concepts to develop console applications.
- CO4. Develop an application using Tkinter and database packages.
- CO5. Create web based application using Model View Controller.

**Text Books:**


- 1. Allen Downey, "Think Python" ,Second Edition, Green Tea Press,2012
- 2. Laura Cassell, Alan Gauld, "Python Projects",Wrox Publication,2015

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Jeffrey Elkner, Chris Meyers Allen Downey, "Learning with Python" , Fourth Edition Dream Tech Press Publication,2015
- 2. Mark Summerfield, "A Complete Introduction to the Python Language", Second Edition Addison-Wesley Professional,2014
- 3. Ryan Mitchell, "Web Scraping with Python: Collecting Data from the Modern Web", O'Reilly Media, Inc, 2016.
- 4. Richard Lawson "Web Scraping with Python", First Edition, Packet Publishing Limited, 2016.
- 5. John M Zelle "Python Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science" Franklin, Beedle & Associates, Inc, 2004.

**Web References:**

- 1. <https://www.coursera.org/learn/python>
- 2. <https://www.fullstackpython.com/databases.html>
- 3. <http://fivedots.coe.psu.ac.th/~cj/os/slides/slide-ppt.html>
- 4. <http://www.w effbot.org/tkinterbook/tkinter-index.html>



BoS Chairman

## Management

<b>Course Code:141EC9143</b>	<b>Course Title: DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b> (Common to ECE,EEE & EIE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0101 - Communication Skills - I
- 141EC0102 - Communication Skills - II

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Distinguish the natural and manmade disasters.
2. Explain the environment hazards and level of toxicology.
3. Analyze the causes and effects of Earthquake and Tsunami formation.
4. Analyze the causes and effects of Cyclone formation.
5. Describe about modern technological tools in disaster management.

### **UNIT I - INTRODUCTION**

**9**

Disaster- Disaster management- Disaster prevention and preparedness measures- Types of Disaster – Causal factor of Disaster – Natural, Manmade, creeping disaster-Disaster in the Indian context various measures – Disaster related policy goals – United Nations Development Program (UNDP) – United Nations Disaster Relief Organization (UNDRO) – Govt. of India.

### **UNIT II - ENVIRONMENTAL DISASTER**

**9**

Environmental hazards – Typology – Assessment and response – the strategies– the scale of disaster – Vulnerability – Disaster trends – Paradigms towards a balanced view – Chemical hazards and Toxicology – Biological hazards –Hazard caused by world climate change – Risk analysis – other technological disasters.

### **UNIT III - EARTHQUAKE AND TSUNAMI**

**9**

Earthquake – Causes of earthquake – Earthquake scales – Measures of earth – quake – Magnitude and Intensity – Earthquake Recurrence hazard assessment – Seismic zoning – Earthquake disaster mitigation – Component research focus – Forecasting techniques and Risk analysis – Tsunami – Causes of Tsunami –Effects of Tsunami – Tsunami warning system – Tsunami warning system in India – International status of Tsunami warning and communication system –Tsunami warning centers – Pacific Tsunami Warning Center (PTWC) – Pacific Tsunami Warning System (PTWS) components – Institutional arrangements and design criteria for Tsunami mitigation.



#### **UNIT IV - CYCLONE**

9

Tropical cyclone - Warning system – Protection of buildings from cyclones - Precaution before and during cyclones – Tropical cyclone warning strategy in India – Cyclone related problems – aerial survey – Management strategy – risk reduction by public awareness and education.

#### **UNIT V - APPLICATION OF TECHNOLOGY IN DIASTER MANAGEMENT**

9

Hazard map – Multi hazard mapping – Application of satellites in Disaster Management – Application of remote sensing in forecasting and disaster relief –Use of digital image processing in disaster management – GIS in disaster management – Spatial data – GIS data base design – Convention mapping concepts and Coordinate system – Methods of spatial Interpolation in GIS.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Distinguish the natural and manmade disasters.
- CO2. Explain the environment hazards and level of toxicology.
- CO3. Analyze the causes and effects of Earthquake and Tsunami formation.
- CO4. Analyze the causes and effects of Cyclone formation.
- CO5. Describe about modern technological tools in disaster management.

#### **Text Books:**

1. PardeepSahni, Madhavimalalgoda and Ariyabandu, "Disaster risk reduction in south Asia", PHI Publisher, 2010
2. AmitaSinhal, "Understanding earthquake disasters" TMH, 2010.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. PardeepSahni, AlkaDhameja and Uma medury, "Disaster mitigation: Experiences and reflections", PHIPublisher, 2001.
2. Jeff Groman, "The atlas of Natural Disasters", Friedman/Fairfax publishing, 2002
3. Jaikrishna and Chandrasekar, Elements of Earthquake Engineering", South Asian Publishers, 2000.

#### **Web References:**

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102006/mod2/5.htm>
2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104136/Module%201/Lecture%202.pdf>



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9145</b>	<b>Course Title: ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND COST ANALYSIS(Common to AUTO,MECH,ECE,EEE &amp;EIE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102 - Engineering Mathematics - I
- 141EC0202 - Engineering Mathematics - II

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Calculate the breakeven point
2. Apply different interest formulae.
3. Compare economic alternatives.
4. Develop an equipment replacement policy.
5. Calculate depreciation of an equipment.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS**

**8**

Introduction to Economics- Flow in an economy, Law of supply and demand, Concept of Engineering Economics – Engineering efficiency, Economic efficiency, Scope of engineering economics - Elements of costs, Marginal cost, Marginal Revenue, Sunk cost, Opportunity cost, Break-even analysis- V ratio, Elementary economic Analysis

**UNIT II - VALUE ENGINEERING**

**10**

Make or buy decision, Value engineering – Function, aims, and Value engineering procedure. Interest formulae and their applications –Time value of money, Single payment compound amount factor, Single payment present worth factor, Equal payment series sinking fund factor, Equal payment series payment Present worth factor- equal payment series capital recovery factor-Uniform gradient series annual equivalent factor, Effective interest rate, Examples in all the methods with problems.

**UNIT III - CASH FLOW**

**9**

Methods of comparison of alternatives – present worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram), Future worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), Annual equivalent method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), rate of return method, Examples in all the methods.

**UNIT IV - REPLACEMENT AND MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS**

**9**

Replacement and Maintenance analysis – Types of maintenance, types of replacement problem, determination of economic life of an asset, Replacement of an asset with a new asset – capital recovery with return and concept of challenger and defender, Simple probabilistic model for items which fail completely.

  
BoS Chairman

## UNIT V DEPRECIATION

9

Depreciation- Straight line method of depreciation, declining balance method of depreciation-Sum of the years digits method of depreciation, sinking fund method of depreciation/ Annuity method of depreciation, service output method of depreciation- Evaluation of public alternatives- introduction, Examples, Inflation adjusted decisions – procedure to adjust inflation, Examples on comparison of alternatives and determination of economic life of asset. Case study

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Categorize different cost and calculate the breakeven point for a given business situation.
- CO2. Apply different interest formulae and their application in decision making process.
- CO3. Evaluate present value, future value and annual worth analysis on one or more economic alternatives.
- CO4. Determine the economic value of an asset and develop a better Replacement policy for a given equipment.
- CO5. Evaluate the depreciation of equipment per period.

### Text Books:

1. PanneerselvamR, "Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India Ltd, NewDelhi, 2014
2. Chan S.Park, "Contemporary Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India, 2010.

### Reference Books:

1. Donald.G. Newman, Jerome.P.Lavelle, "Engineering Economics and analysis" Engg. Press, Texas, 2010.
2. Degarmo, E.P., Sullivan, W.G and Canada, J.R, "Engineering Economy", Macmillan, New York, 2010.
3. Grant.E.L.,Ireson.W.G., and Leavenworth, R.S, "Principles of Engineering Economy", Ronald Press, New York,1990.

### Web References:

1. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Engineering\\_economics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Engineering_economics)
2. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cost%E2%80%93benefit\\_analysis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cost%E2%80%93benefit_analysis)



BoS Chairman



<b>Course Code:141EC9146</b>	<b>Course Title: PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</b> (Common to MECH, ECE,EEE & VII sem-EIE)	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0101- Communication Skills - I
- 141EC0102 - Communication Skills - II

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the overview of management
2. Explain the planning process, policy and decision making
3. Explain the human resource structure and policy
4. Explain the motivational theories for management
5. Explain the control techniques for operations

#### **UNIT I - OVERVIEW OF MANAGEMENT 9**

Organization – Management – Role of managers – Evolution of Management thought – Organization and the environmental factors – Managing globally – Strategies for International Business.

#### **UNIT II - PLANNING 9**

Nature and Purpose planning – Planning process – Types of plans – Objectives – Managing by objective (MBO) Strategies – Types of strategies – Policies – Decision Making – Types of decision –Decision Making Process - Rational Decision Making Process – Decision Making under different conditions.

#### **UNIT III - ORGANISING 9**


Nature and purpose of organizing – Organization structure – Formal and informal groups / organization – Line and Staff authority – Departmentation – Span of Control – Centralization and Decentralization – Delegation of authority – Staffing – Selection and Recruitment – Orientation Career Development – Career stages – Training – Performance Appraisal.

#### **UNIT IV - DIRECTING 9**

Creativity and Innovation – Motivation and Satisfaction – Motivation Theories Leadership – Leadership theories – Communication – Hurdles to effective communication – Organization Culture – Elements and types of culture – Managing cultural diversity.

#### **UNIT V - CONTROLLING 9**

Process of controlling – Types of control – Budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – Managing Productivity – Cost Control – Purchase Control – Maintenance Control – Quality Control – Planning operations.



**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the overview of management
- CO2. Explain the planning process, policy and decision making
- CO3. Explain the human resource structure and policy
- CO4. Explain the motivational theories for management
- CO5. Explain the control techniques for operations

**Text Books:**

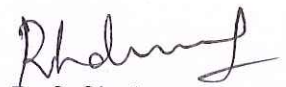
1. Stephen P. Robbins and Mary Coulter, "Management", Prentice Hall of India, 8th edition, 2009.
2. Charles W.L Hill, Steven L McShane, "Principles of Management", Mcgraw Hill Education, 2007.

**Reference Books:**

1. Hellriegel, Slocum & Jackson, "Management – A Competency Based Approach", Thomson South Western, 10th edition, 2007.
2. Harold Koontz, Heinz Weihrich and mark V Cannice, "Management – A global & Entrepreneurial Perspective", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 12th edition, 2007.
3. Andrew J. Dubrin, "Essentials of Management", Thomson Southwestern, 7th edition, 2007

**Web References:**

1. <http://www.managementstudyguide.com/all-subjects.htm>



BoS Chairman

## Basic Sciences

Course Code:141EC9147	Course Title:CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS AND INTEGRAL EQUATIONS	
Elective	L:T:P:C	3:0:0:3
Type:Theory	Total Contact hours:	45

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102 - Engineering Mathematics - I
- 141EC0202 - Engineering Mathematics - II

### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Calculate the extremals of simple variational problems.
2. Calculate the extremals of variational problems with higher order derivatives and isoperimetric problems.
3. Solve variational problems with moving boundaries.
4. Calculate resolvent and kernel of FIE and VIE.
5. Solve Fredholm and Volterra integral equations.

**UNIT I - VARIATIONAL PROBLEMS WITH FIXED BOUNDARIES** **9**  
Concept of Variation and its properties - Euler's equation - Variational problems for Functionals - Problem of brachistochrone- Problem of Geodesics.

**UNIT II - VARIATIONAL PROBLEMS ON HIGHER ORDER AND ISOPERIMETRIC PROBLEMS** **9**  
Functionals dependent on higher order derivatives - Functions of several independent variables- solution of isoperimetric problems.

**UNIT III - VARIATIONAL PROBLEMS WITH MOVING BOUNDARIES** **9**  
Variational problems with moving boundaries-Variational problem with a moving boundary for a functional dependent on two functions with its special cases- One sided variation.

**UNIT IV - INTEGRAL EQUATION** **9**  
Integral Equations: Basic concepts, Volterra integral equations (VIE)- Fredholm integral equations-(FIE)- relationship between linear differential equations and Volterra equations- relationship between linear differential equations and Fredholm equations- resolvent and kernel,



BoS Chairman

## UNIT V - SOLUTION OF INTEGRAL EQUATION

9

Method of successive approximations, convolution type equations- Volterra equation of the first kind. Abel's integral equation- Fredholm equations of the second kind, the method of Fredholm determinants, iterated kernels, integral equations with degenerate kernels, eigen values and eigen functions of a Fredholm alternatives.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Calculate the extremals of simple variational problems for functionals.
- CO2. Calculate the extremals of variational problems with higher order Derivatives and isoperimetric problems using Lagrange's multipliers.
- CO3. Solve variational problems with moving boundaries.
- CO4. Calculate resolvent and kernel of FIE and VIE.
- CO5. Solve Fredholm and Volterra integral equations.

### Text Books:

- 1. Dr. M.D. Raisinghania, "Integral equations and boundary value problems", S. Chand publishing, Ramnagar, New Delhi-110055.
- 2. Venkataraman. M.K, "Higher Mathematics for Engineering and Science", The National Publishing Company, 2006

### Reference Books:

- 1. "Linear Integral Equations ,Theory and Technique ", Ram P .Kanwal, 1<sup>st</sup> ed., Academic press, New York, 1971.
- 2. "Methods of Applied Mathematics", Francis B. Hildebrand, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Dover Publications, Inc. New York, 1992.
- 3. "Integral Equations, Practical Treatment, from Spectral Theory to Applications ", David Porter and David S.G, Stirling, 1<sup>st</sup> ed., Cambridge University Press 1990.
- 4. "Integral Equations and Applications", Cordumeanu, C., Cambridge University Press,1991.

### Web References:

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104025/>
- 2. Calculus\_of\_variations<http://www.mathworld.wolfram.com/IntegralEquation.html>
- 3. <http://www.mathworld.wolfram.com/VolterraIntegralEquationoftheSecondKind.html>



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141EC9148</b>	<b>Course Title:DISCRETE MATHEMATICS (Common to ECE, EEE&amp; EIE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102 - Engineering Mathematics - I
- 141EC0202 - Engineering Mathematics - II

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Organize the concepts of propositional logic in programming languages.
2. Apply the theory of predicate calculus to test the validity of arguments.
3. Interpret the concept of various algebraic structures.
4. Classify several types of Graphs and its algorithms in computer programs.
5. Categorize the different types of trees.

**UNIT I - PROPOSITIONAL LOGIC**

**9**

Propositions – Logical Connectives – Tautologies and Contradictions – Contra Positive – Logical Equivalences and Implications – Normal Forms – Principal Conjunctive and Disjunctive Normal Forms – Rules of Inferences

**UNIT II - PREDICATE CALCULUS**

**9**

Predicates – Quantifiers – Free and Bounded variables – Universe of Discourse – Rules of Universal Specification and Generalization – Validity of Arguments.

**UNIT III - GROUPS**

**9**

Algebraic Systems – Properties – Semigroups – Monoids – Homomorphism Subsemigroups and Submonoids– Cosets and Lagrange's Theorem – Normal Subgroups .

**UNIT IV - GRAPHS**

**9**

Basic Definitions – Degree of Vertex –Matrix Representation of a Graphs - Paths Cycles and Connectivity – Eulerian and Hamiltonian Graphs.

**UNIT V - TREES**

**9**

Introduction to Trees – Spanning Tree – Minimum Spanning Tree – Binary Trees – Rooted and Binary Trees– Tree Traversal – Expression Trees.



**BoS Chairman**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Organize the concepts of propositional logic in programming languages using logical connectives.
- CO2. Apply the theory of predicate calculus to test the validity of arguments using quantifiers.
- CO3. Interpret the concept of various algebraic structures using groups and subgroups.
- CO4. Classify several types of Graphs and its algorithms in computer programs using fundamental concepts of Graph Theory.
- CO5. Categorize the different types of trees using fundamental concepts of Graph Theory.

**Text Books:**

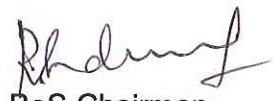
- 1. T.Veerarajan, "Discrete Mathematical Structures with Graph Theory and Combinatorics", Tata McGraw-Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Kenneth H.Rosen, "Discrete Mathematics and its Applications", Special Indian edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.
- 2. Trembly J.P and Manohar R, "Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science", Tata McGraw-Hill Pub. Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2007
- 3. Seymour Lipschutz and Mark Lipson, "Discrete Mathematics", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Schaum's Outlines, Tata McGraw-Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104026/>
- 2. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106106094/>
- 3. <http://nptel.ac.in/video.php?subjectId=106106094>



BoS Chairman

<b>Course Code:141EC9149</b>	<b>Course Title: OPERATIONS RESEARCH (Common to ECE, EEE&amp; EIE)</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3:0:0:3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:**The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0102 - Engineering Mathematics - I
- 141EC0202 - Engineering Mathematics - II
- 141EC0105 - C Programming

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Find the value of the given objective functions.
2. Solve transportation problems.
3. Solve assignment problems.
4. Find shortest path and total project cost.
5. Calculate the sequence for the given sequencing models.

**UNIT I - LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEM 9**

Introduction to Operations Research: Basics definition, scope, objectives, phases, models and limitations of Operations Research. Linear Programming Problem – Formulation of LPP, Graphical solution of LPP. Simplex Method, Artificial variables, big-M method.

**UNIT II - TRANSPORTATION MODEL 9**

Transportation Problem - Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method.

**UNIT III - ASSIGNMENT MODEL 9**

Assignment model – Formulation - Hungarian method for optimal solution. Solving unbalanced problem. Traveling salesman problem and assignment problem.

**UNIT IV - NETWORK ANALYSIS 9**

Network Techniques: Shortest path model, minimum spanning Tree Problem, Max-Flow problem and Min-cost problem. Project Management: Phases of project management, guidelines for network construction, CPM and PERT.

**UNITV - SEQUENCING PROBLEM 9**

Sequencing models. Solution of Sequencing Problem – Processing n Jobs through 2 Machines – Processing n Jobs through 3 Machines – Processing 2 Jobs through m machines – Processing n Jobs through m Machines.

  
**BoS Chairman**  
 HOD-Electronics and Communication Engineering  
 Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology,  
 Pollachi - 642 003.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Find the value of the given objective functions using linear programming techniques.
- CO2. Solve transportation problems using optimality tests to minimize Transportation cost.
- CO3. Solve assignment problems using Hungarian method to obtain optimal solution.
- CO4. Find shortest path and total project cost using various network techniques
- CO5. Calculate the sequence to optimize time and cost for the given sequencing models.

**Text Books:**

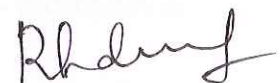
- 1. P. Sankaralyer, "Operations Research", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
- 2. A.M. Natarajan, P. Balasubramani, A. Tamilarasi, "Operations Research", Pearson Education, 2005

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Wayne L. Winston, "Operations Research" Thomson Learning, 2003
- 2. Hamdy H. Taha, "Operations Research-An Introduction" Pearson Education, 2003
- 3. R. PanneerSelvam, "Operations Research" PHI Learning, 2008.
- 4. V. K. Khanna, "Total Quality Management" New Age International, 2008.

**Web Reference:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106131/1>





### OPEN ELECTIVES (OE)

<b>Course Code:141OE0909</b>	<b>Course Title: DATA SCIENCE USING HADOOP WITH R</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3: 0 : 0 :3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0105 - C-Programming
- 141EC0306 - Data Structures and OOPS with C++
- 141EC0401 - Probability Theory and Statistics

#### **Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Describe the significance of Big Data.
2. Solve the basic Analysis problem.
3. Explain the YARN architecture, configuration and containers.
4. Use suitable data types for basic operations.
5. Choose an appropriate plot for visualizing the data.

#### **UNIT I -INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA 9**

Data science process – roles, stages in data science project, What is Big Data- types of data-elements of big data-big data analytics. Exploring the big data stack-big data applications.

#### **UNIT II -HADOOP ECO SYSTEM 9**

Hadoop ecosystem-Hadoop Distributed File System- Map Reduce framework techniques to optimize Map Reduce jobs-uses of Map Reduce.

#### **UNIT III -HADOOP YARN ARCHITECTURE 9**

YARN Architecture-working of YARN-YARN schedulers-backward compatibility with YARN-YARN configurations-YARN commands-YARN containers.

#### **UNIT IV-INTRODUCTION TO R 9**

Basic features of R-data types in R-reading data sets-reading and combining numeric, text-reading multiple data values from large values-reading data from R Studio-exporting data from R.

#### **UNIT V -MANIPULATING AND PROCESSING DATA IN R 9**

Creating data subset-merging datasets in R-sorting data-melting-casting-matrices-data frames-functions-arguments in functions-built-in functions in R-plots-R Hadoop-integration of R and Hadoop text mining in R Hadoop.



BoS Chairman

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the significance of Big Data.
- CO2. Solve the basic Analysis problem using Map and reduce
- CO3. Explain the YARN architecture, configuration and containers
- CO4. Use suitable data types for basic operations on data
- CO5. Choose an appropriate plot for visualizing the data.

### Text Books:

- 1. Black Book, "BIG DATA", DT Editorial Services, Dream tech press, Edition:2016.
- 2. Norman Matloff, "The Art of R Programming: A Tour of Statistical Software Design", No Starch Press, USA, 2011.

### Reference Books:

- 1. Jimmy Lin and Chris Dyer, "Data Intensive Text Processing using Map Reduce", Morgan and Claypool Publishers, USA, 2010.
- 2. Nina Zumel, John Mount, "Practical Data Science with R", Manning Publications, 2014.
- 3. ArvindSathi, "Big Data Analytics: Disruptive Technologies for changing the game(paperback)", Mc Press, 2012.
- 4. Dirk deRoos, "HadoopFor Dummies", John Wiley & Sons, 2014.

### Web References:

- 1. <https://www.datascience.com/resources#.learn-data-science>
- 2. <http://home.ubalt.edu/ntsbarsh/stat-data/topics.htm#rintroduction>
- 3. <http://lintool.github.io/MapReduceAlgorithms/ed1n.html>
- 4. [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/r/r\\_overview.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/r/r_overview.htm)



BoS Chairman

HOD - Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pozhichy - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141OE0910</b>	<b>Course Title: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3: 0 : 0 :3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0306 - Data Structures and OOPS with C++

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Identify a suitable Artificial Intelligence methods
2. Explain the knowledge representation
3. Explain the various reasoning techniques
4. Interpret the concepts of planning and machine learning
5. Explain the concepts of typical expert systems and its architectures

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE 9**

Introduction to AI - Problem formulation, Problem Definition - Production systems, Control strategies, Search strategies. Problem characteristics, Production system characteristics, – Heuristic search - Depth first and Breath first, Generate and test, Hill Climbing, Best first search, Search in Game playing.

**UNIT II - REPRESENTATION OF KNOWLEDGE 9**

Knowledge representation issues: representation and mapping, approaches, issues Knowledge representation using Predicate logic- Introduction to predicate calculus, Resolution, Use of predicate calculus, Knowledge representation using Rules – Logic programming, Forward vs Backward knowledge, Matching.

**UNIT III - REASONING 9**

Introduction to Non-monotonic reasoning –Logics – Implementation issues – Implementation: depth-first search – Statistical reasoning – Probability and Bayes theorem – Bayesian networks – Dempster –Shafer theory – Fuzzy logic

**UNIT IV-KNOWLEDGE ACQUISITION AND MACHINE LEARNING 9**

Knowledge Acquisition process – Meta knowledge - Components of planning system – Understanding – Learning – Rote learning – Explanation based Learning – Inductive Learning - Natural language processing.

**UNIT V -EXPERT SYSTEMS 9**

Expert systems - Architecture of expert systems, Roles of expert systems - Knowledge Acquisition –Meta knowledge, Heuristics. Typical expert systems - MYCIN, DART, XOON, Expert systems shells. AI for robotics.

  
BoS Chairman

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Identify a suitable Artificial Intelligence methods for solving the given problems.
- CO2. Explain the knowledge representation using various logics and rule based systems
- CO3. Explain the knowledge using various reasoning techniques
- CO4. Interpret the concepts of planning and machine learning
- CO5. Explain the concepts of typical expert systems and its architectures

**Text Books:**

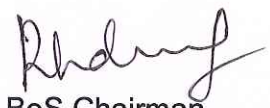
- 1. Kevin Night and Elaine Rich, Nair B., "Artificial Intelligence (SIE)", McGraw Hill- 2008.
- 2. R.B.Mishra, "Artificial Intelligence" PHI learning private ltd,2011.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Peter Jackson, "Introduction to Expert Systems", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
- 2. Stuart Russel and Peter Norvig "AI – A Modern Approach", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education 2007
- 3. Deepak Khemani "Artificial Intelligence", Tata McGraw Hill Education 2013.
- 4. N.P.Padhy, "Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent systems" Oxford University press, Fourth Edition, 2008

**Web References:**

- 1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105077/>
- 2. <https://in.udacity.com/course/intro-to-artificial-intelligence--cs271>
- 3. [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/artificial\\_intelligence/index.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/artificial_intelligence/index.htm)



BoS Chairman

HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering  
Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology  
Pollachi - 642 003.

<b>Course Code:141OE0911</b>	<b>Course Title: SOFT COMPUTING</b>	
<b>Elective</b>	<b>L:T:P:C</b>	<b>3: 0 : 0 :3</b>
<b>Type:Theory</b>	<b>Total Contact hours:</b>	<b>45</b>

**Prerequisites:** The student should have undergone the course(s):

- 141EC0306 - Data Structures and OOPS with C++

**Course Objectives:**

The course is intended to:

1. Explain the basics of Soft computing and Fuzzy theory.
2. Apply the fuzzy theory for problem solving.
3. Explain the supervised learning of neural networks.
4. Explain the concepts of fuzzy and neural networks.
5. Optimize a problem using Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO SOFT COMPUTING 9**

Introduction to Soft computing – Soft computing techniques – Types of Problems: Classification, Functional Approximation, Optimization - Modelling the problems. Introduction to classical set and fuzzy set- Classical relation and fuzzy relation – Fuzzy arithmetic - Fuzzy measures

**UNIT II - APPLICATION OF FUZZY SETS 9**

Fuzzy Membership function – Fuzzy Rule base and reasoning – Fuzzy Inference System – Defuzzification - Fuzzy Decision making – Fuzzy based clustering

**UNIT III - ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS 9**


Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) – Models and Terminologies of ANN – Hebb Network –Learning methods: Supervised and unsupervised learning. Supervised learning networks: Perceptrons – Adaline – Back propagation network – Radial basis function network.

**UNIT IV - UNSUPERVISED LEARNING NETWORKS AND NEURO-FUZZY SYSTEMS 9**

Unsupervised Learning Networks: Kohonen self-organizing network – Learning Vector quantization – Counter Propagation networks. Introduction to hybrid systems – Architecture of Adaptive Neuro Fuzzy Inference System (ANFIS) – Hybrid learning algorithm

**UNIT V - OPTIMIZATION 9**

Introduction to optimization – principles of optimization – Duality principle – Classification of optimization problems – Traditional optimization methods and its drawbacks – Evolutionary concepts in optimization: Genetic Algorithm (GA) – Simple GA – Binary coded GA – Limitations of Binary coded GA

  
**BoS Chairman**  
**HOD- Electronics and Communication Engineering**  
**Dr. Mahalingam College of Engineering and Technology**  
**Pollachi - 642 003.**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- CO1. Explain the basics of soft computing and Fuzzy theory
- CO2. Apply the fuzzy theory for problem solving
- CO3. Explain the supervised learning of neural networks
- CO4. Summarize the concepts of fuzzy and neural networks
- CO5. Optimize a problem using Genetic Algorithm

**Text Books:**

- 1. Sivanandam.S.N, Deepa.S.N, "Principles of soft computing", 2nd Edition, Wiley India Pvt Limited, 2011.
- 2. Jyh - Shing Roger Jang, Cheun Tsai Sun, Eiji - Mizutani, "Neuro fuzzy and Soft computing", Prentice Hall, 1997.

**Reference Books:**

- 1. Dilip Kumar Prathiar, "Soft Computing" Narosa Publishing House Pvt Ltd, 2008
- 2. Anupam - shukla, RituTiwari, Rahul Kala, "Real life applications of Soft computing", CRC press, 2010.
- 3. Aliev,R.A, Aliev,R.R, "Soft Computing and its Application", World ScientificPublishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2001.
- 4. Mehrotra.K, Mohan.C.K, Ranka.S, "Elements of Artificial Neural Networks", The MIT Press, 2nd Edition, 2000.
- 5. Ronald R.Yager, Lofti - Zadeh, "An Introduction to fuzzy logic applications in intelligent Systems", Kluwer Academic, 1992.

**Web References:**

- 1. [http://www.myreaders.info/html/soft\\_computing.html](http://www.myreaders.info/html/soft_computing.html)
- 2. [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/artificial\\_intelligence/](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/artificial_intelligence/)
- 3. <http://www.soft-computing.de/def.html>
- 4. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/106106046/41>

  
BoS Chairman